

*RTD2553V Series*

*Flat Panel Display Controller*

*Fully Technology*

*Preliminary Revision*

*Version 1.0*

*Last updated: 2005/11/04*

*Realtek Confidential*

---

## Overview

Realtek RTD2553V series products are all-in-one LCD monitor controllers supporting UXGA/WSXGA+/WXGA+/SXGA(optional), and integrate Realtek high performance ADC, TMDS Rx(optional), scaling engine, OSD engine, LVDS Tx, RSDS Tx and so on. Moreover, all products are pin compatible in QFP128-pin package to save cost and make the design easier. The RTD2553V series derivative pin compatible products are listed below by application:

Part Number	ADC	DVI	HDCP	Resolution	Output	Package
RTD2553V	210MHz (2 ports)	Yes	No	WUXGA/UXGA/ WSXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2533V	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2033V	165MHz (2 ports)	No	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2553VH	210MHz (2 ports)	Yes	Yes	WUXGA/UXGA/ WSXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2533VH	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	Yes	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP

**Note:**

The following datasheet will take RTD2553V as an example and if it exists any optional feature not supported in all RTD2553V series products, we will mark "optional" after it.

<b>1. FEATURES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2. ARCHITECTURE .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>3. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>19</b>
3.1 Input .....	19
Digital Input (ITU 656).....	19
Digital Video 16-bit Input .....	21
Analog Input .....	22
TMDS Input.....	22
Input Capture Window.....	23
3.2 Output Timing .....	24
Display Output Timing .....	24
Display Active Window .....	27
3.3 Color Processing .....	28
3.4 OSD & Color LUT .....	28
Build-In OSD .....	28
Color LUT & Overlay Port.....	28
3.5 Auto-Adjustment.....	29
Auto-Position .....	29
Auto-Tracking.....	29
3.6 PLL System.....	29
DCLK PLL .....	29
M2PLL.....	30
ADC Pixel Sampling PLL .....	30
3.7 Host Interface.....	31
Parallel/Serial Port Determination: .....	31
Host Interface Location Determination: .....	31
Double Data Rate Serial/Parallel Interface: .....	32
3.8 Reset Output .....	33
3.9 The Programmable Schmitt Trigger of HSYNC.....	34
3.10 Crystal Frequency Output.....	34
<b>4. REGISTER DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>35</b>
Global event flag.....	35
Input Video Capture.....	38
Input Frame Window .....	42
FIFO Window .....	45
Digital Filter.....	45
Scaling Up Function .....	47
FIFO Frequency .....	51
Scaling Down Control .....	52
Peaking filter and coring control .....	55
Display Format .....	56
Frame Sync Fine Tune .....	61
Display Fine Tune.....	62
Sync Processor.....	63
Macro Vision.....	70
Highlight window .....	71
Color Processor Control.....	75
Brightness Coefficient: .....	76

Gamma Control.....	78
Dithering Control.....	79
Overlay/Color Palette/Background Color Control .....	81
Image Auto Function .....	82
Video (Color Space Conversion) .....	86
Embedded Timing Controller .....	88
RSDS Display Data Bus Control.....	91
TCON Horizontal/Vertical Timing Setting.....	91
Dot masking.....	94
Control For LVDS.....	96
Pin share.....	100
Embedded OSD .....	104
Reset Out and Panel Switch MOS Control.....	104
Schmitt Trigger Control.....	105
Phase-Lock-Loop (PLL).....	107
ADC PLL1 .....	110
ADC PLL2.....	111
DISPLAY PLL.....	114
MULTIPLY PLL FOR INPUT CYRSTAL.....	116
PLL TEST.....	118
DCLK Spread Spectrum .....	119
Embedded TMDS .....	122
HDCP.....	132
Watch Dog .....	140
Embedded ADC .....	141
ICM.....	147
DCC.....	149
Cyclic-Redundant-Check.....	154
DDC Special Function Access (DDC/CI).....	156
DDC Channel (ADC/DVI) .....	159
Embedded OSD .....	161
<b>5.ELECTRIC SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>203</b>
DC Characteristics.....	203
<b>6. MECHANICAL SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>7. ORDERING INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>206</b>

## 1. Features

### General

- | Embedded dual DDC with DDC1/2B/CI
- | Zoom scaling up and down
- | No external memory required.
- | Require only one crystal to generate all timing.
- | Programmable 3.3V/5V detection reset output.
- | Embedded crystal output to micro-controller.
- | 3 channels 8 bits PWM output, and wide range selectable PWM frequency.

### Analog RGB Input Interface

- | Integrated 8-bit triple-channel 210/165 (optional) MHz ADC/PLL
- | Embedded programmable Schmitt trigger of HSYNC
- | Support Sync On Green (SOG) and various kinds of composite sync modes
- | On-chip high-performance hybrid PLLs
- | High resolution true 64 phase ADC PLL
- | Y/Pb/Pr support up to HDTV 1080i resolution
- | Support 2/1 Analog input (optional)

### Digital Video Input Interface

- | Support 8-bit video (ITU 656) format input
- | Support 16-bit video (ITU 601) format input (optional)
- | Built-in YUV to RGB color space converter & de-interlace

### DVI Compliant Digital Input Interface (optional)

- | Single link on-chip TMDS receiver
- | Long cable 25M support to 165Mhz
- | Adaptive algorithm for TMDS capability
- | Data enable only mode support
- | High-Bandwidth Digital Content Protection (HDCP 1.1) (optional only in H version)
- | Enhanced protection of HDCP secret key (optional only in H version)

### Auto Detection /Auto Calibration

- | Input format detection
- | Compatibility with standard VESA mode and support user-defined mode
- | Smart engine for Phase/Image position/Color calibration

### Scaling

- | Fully programmable zoom ratios
- | Independent horizontal/vertical scaling
- | Advanced zoom algorithm provides high image quality
- | Sharpness/Smooth filter enhancement
- | Support non-linear scaling from 4:3 to 16:9 or 16:9 to 4:3

### Vivid Color™

- | Dynamic Contrast Control (DCC)
- | Independent Color Management (ICM)
- | True 10 bits color processing engine
- | sRGB compliance
- | Advanced Dithering logic for 18-bit panel color depth enhancement
- | Dynamic overshoot-smear canceling engine
- | Brightness and contrast control
- | Programmable 10-bit gamma support

### Output Interface

- | Fully programmable display timing generator
- | Flexible data pair swapping for easier system design.
- | Programmable TCON function support
- | Multi-output interface (RSDS/LVDS/TTL) on single PCB
- | Spread-Spectrum DPLL to reduce EMI
- | Fixed Last Line output for perfect panel capability

### Host Interface

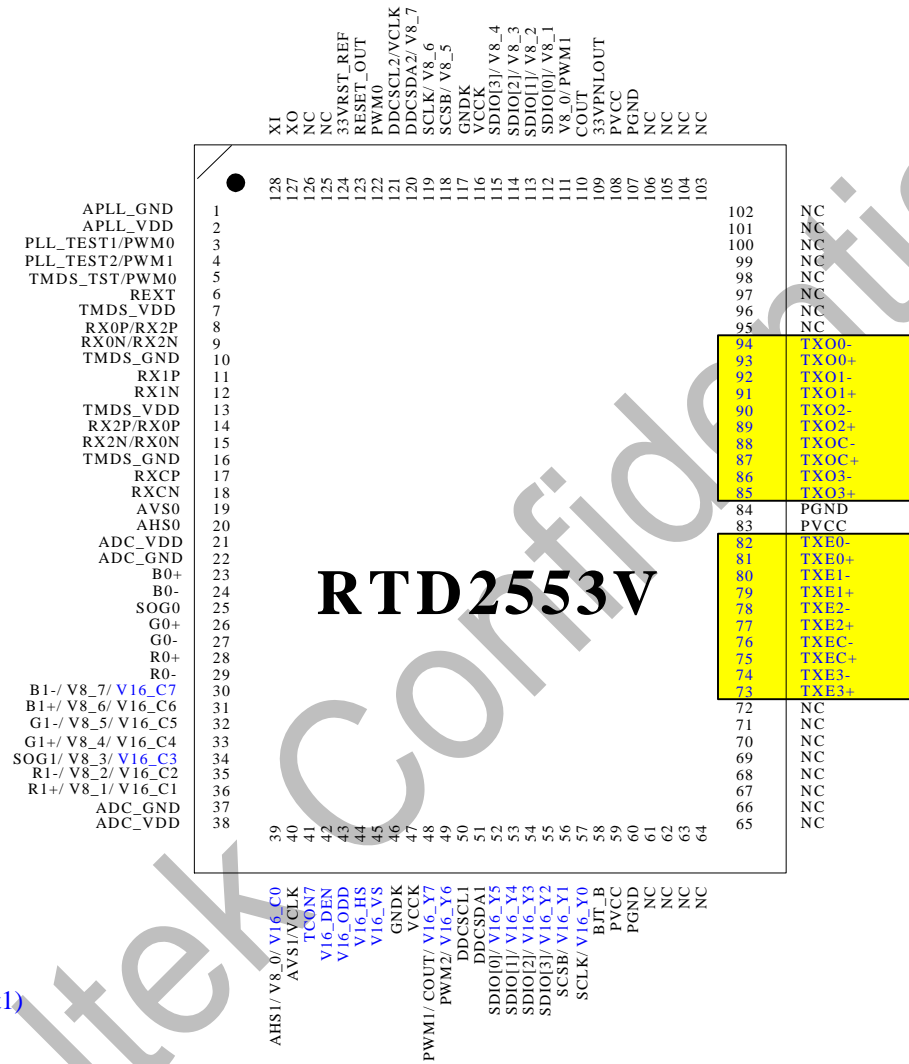
- | Support MCU serial/parallel bus interface.
- | Support MCU dual edge data latch.

### Embedded OSD

- | Embedded 12K SRAM dynamically stores OSD command and fonts
- | Support multi-color RAM font, 1, 2 and 4-bit per pixel
- | 16 color palette with 24bit true color selection
- | Maximum 8 window with alpha-blending/gradient/dynamic fade-in/fade-out, bordering/shadow/3D window type
- | Rotary 90,180,270 degree
- | Independent row shadowing/bordering
- | Programmable blinking effects for each character
- | OSD-made internal pattern generator for factory mode
- | Support 12x18~4x18 proportional font
- | Decompress OSD font

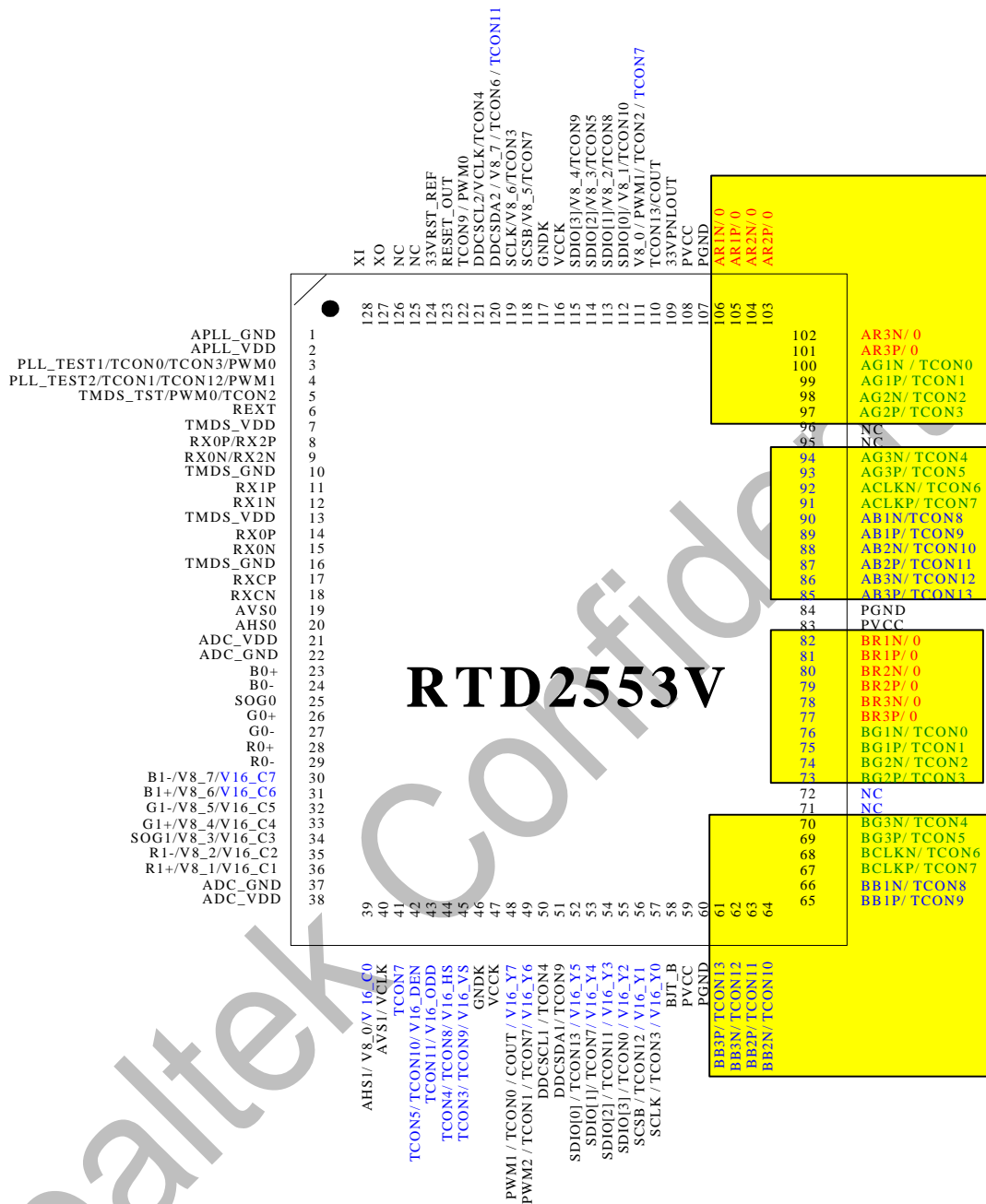
### Power & Technology

- | 3.3V power supplier
- | 0.18um CMOS process, 128-pin QFP package
- | Embedded 3.3V to 1.8V voltage regulator
- | Embedded 3.3V MOS panel switch



Optional (TMDS,  
Video16, ADC port1)

2A/Video+1D with LVDS



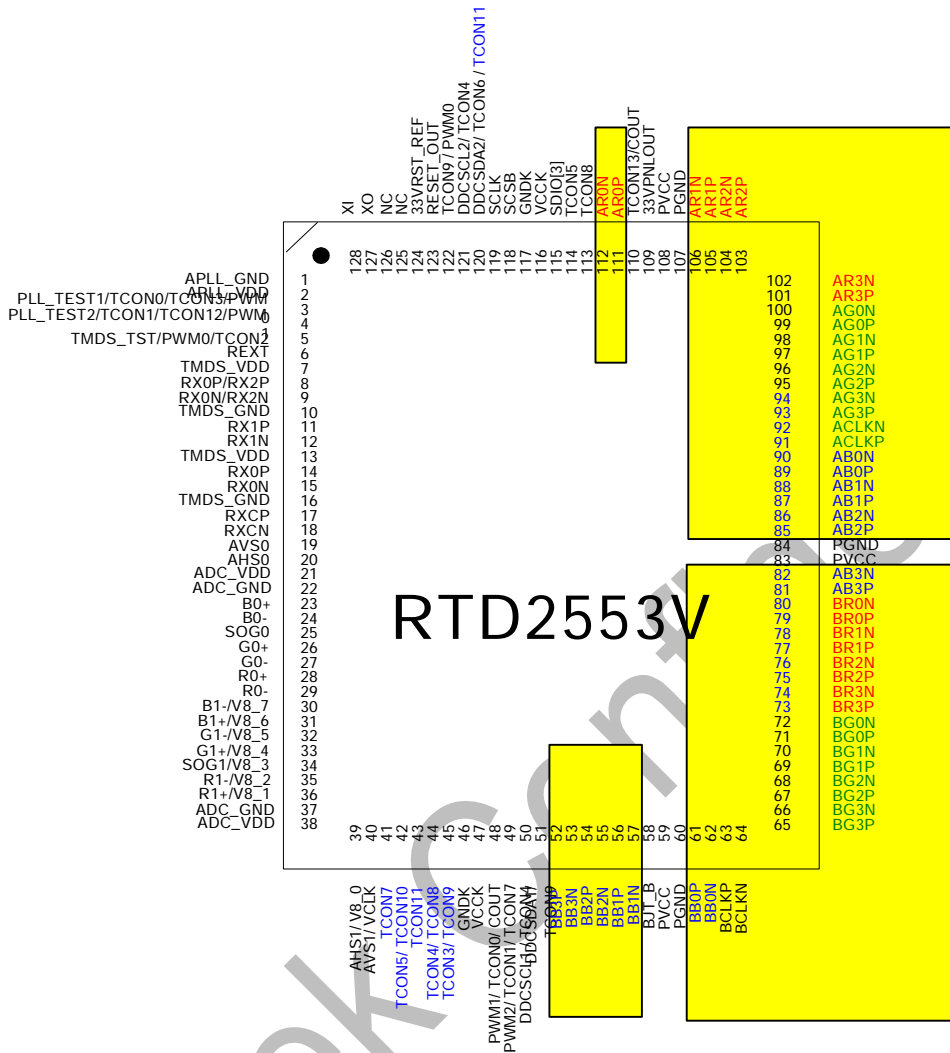
2A/Video+1D with 6-bit single/dual-port RSDS + TCON

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	APLL_GND	102	AR3N/0
2	APLL_VDD	101	AR3P/0
3	PLL_TEST1/TCON0/TCON3/PWM0	100	AG0N/TCON0
4	PLL_TEST2/TCON1/TCON12/PWM1	99	AG0P/TCON1
5	TMDS_TST/PWM0/TCON2	98	AG1N/TCON2
6	REXT	97	AG1P/TCON3
7	TMDS_VDD	96	AG2N/0
8	RX0P/RX2P	95	AG2P/0
9	RX0N/RX2N	94	AG3N/TCON4
10	TMDS_GND	93	AG3P/TCON5
11	RX1P	92	ACLKN/TCON6
12	RX1N	91	ACLKP/TCON7
13	TMDS_VDD	90	AB0N/TCON8
14	RX0P	89	AB0P/TCON9
15	RX0N	88	AB1N/TCON10
16	TMDS_GND	87	AB1P/TCON11
17	RXCPC	86	AB2N/TCON12
18	RXCNC	85	AB2P/TCON13
19	AVS0	84	PGND
20	AHS0	83	PVCC
21	ADC_VDD	82	0
22	ADC_GND	81	0
23	B0+	80	BR0N/0
24	B0-	79	BR0P/0
25	SOG0	78	BR1N/0
26	G0+	77	BR1P/0
27	G0-	76	BR2N/TCON0
28	R0+	75	BR2P/TCON1
29	R0-	74	BR3N/TCON2
30	B1-/V8_7/V16_C7	73	BR3P/TCON3
31	B1+/V8_6/V16_C6	72	BG0N/AB3N
32	G1-/V8_5/V16_C5	71	BG0P/AB3P
33	G1+/V8_4/V16_C4	70	BG1N/TCON4
34	SOG1/V8_3/V16_3	69	BG1P/TCON5
35	R1-/V8_2/V16_C2	68	BG2N/TCON6
36	R1+/V8_1/V16_C1	67	BG2P/TCON7
37	ADC_GND	66	BG3N/TCON8
38	ADC_VDD	65	BG3P/TCON9
39	AHS1/V8_0/V16_C0	61	BB0P/TCON13
40	AVS1/VCLK	62	BB0N/TCON12
41	TCON7	63	BCLKP/TCON11
42	TCON5/TCON10	64	BCLKN/TCON10
43	TCON11		
44	TCON4/TCON8		
45	TCON3/TCON9		
46	GNDK		
47	VCCK		
48	PWM1/TCON0/COU/V16_Y7		
49	PWM2/TCON1/TCON7/V16_Y6		
50	DDCSCL1/TCON4		
51	DDGSDAI/TCON9		
52	BB3P/SDIO0/TCON13/V16_Y5		
53	BB3N/SDIO11/TCON7/V16_Y4		
54	BB2P/SDIO2/TCON11/V16_Y3		
55	BB2N/SDIO3/TCON0/V16_Y2		
56	BB1P/SCSB/TCON12/V16_Y1		
57	BB1N/SCSB/TCON3/V16_Y0		
58	BJT_B		
59	PVCC		
60	PGND		
61	BB0P/TCON13		
62	BB0N/TCON12		
63	BCLKP/TCON11		
64	BCLKN/TCON10		
106	AR1N/0		
105	AR1P/0		
104	AR2N/0		
103	AR2P/0		
110	TCON13/COU		
109	33VFNLOUT		
108	PVCC		
107	PGND		
111	AR0P/V8_0/TCON2/TCON7		
112	AR0N/SDIO0/V8_1/TCON0		
113	SDIO11/V8_2/TCON8		
114	SDIO2/V8_3/TCON5		
115	SDIO3/V8_4/TCON9		
116	VCCK		
117	GNDK		
118	SCSB/V8_5/TCON7		
119	DDCSDA2/V8_7/TCON6/TCON11		
120	SCLK/V8_6/TCON3		
121	DDCSCL2/VCLK/TCON4		
122	TCON9/PWM0		
123	RESET_OUT		
124	33VRST_REF		
125	NC		
126	NC		
127	XO		
128	XI		

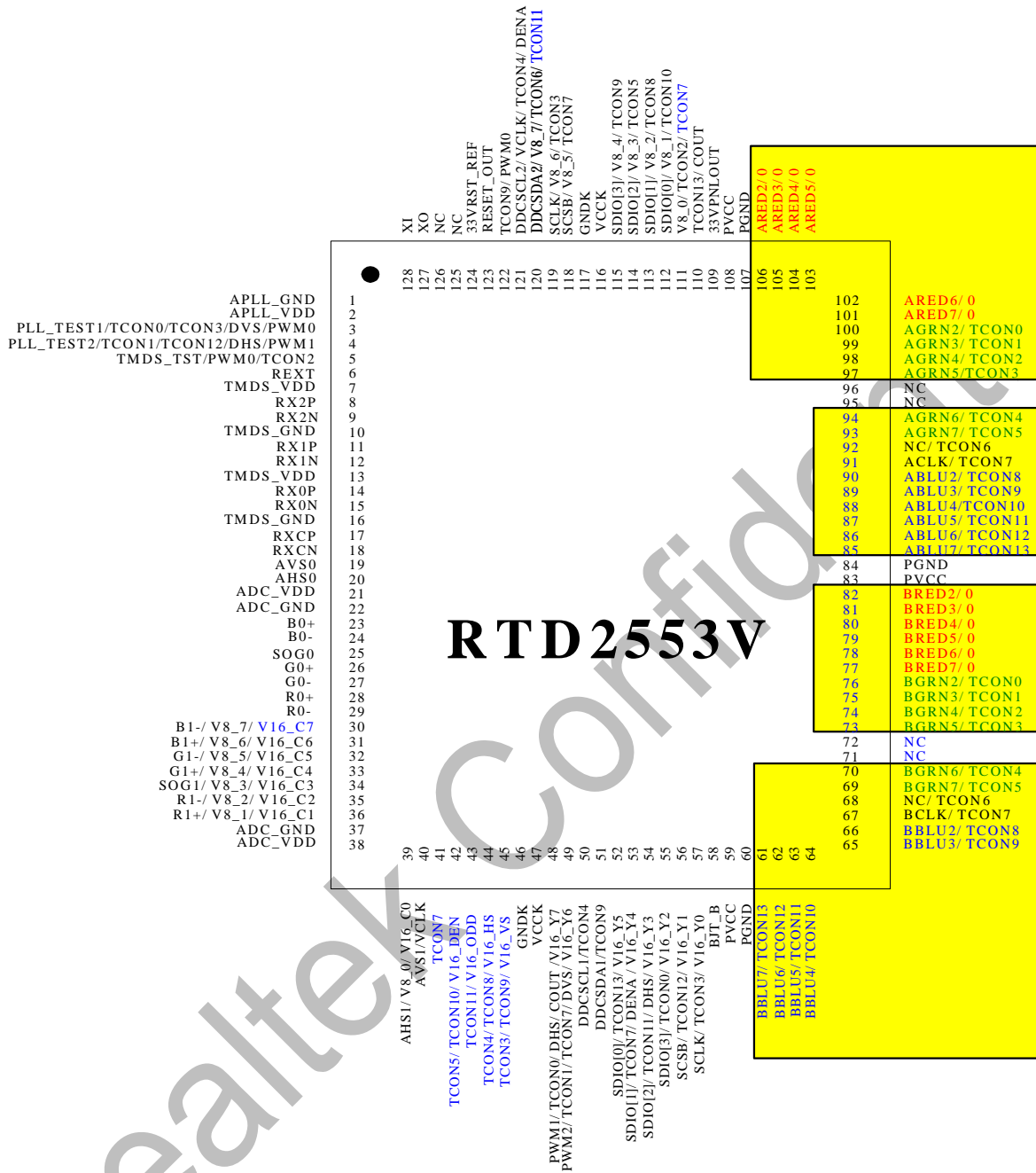
# RTD2553V

2A/Video+1D with 8-bit single RSDS + TCON

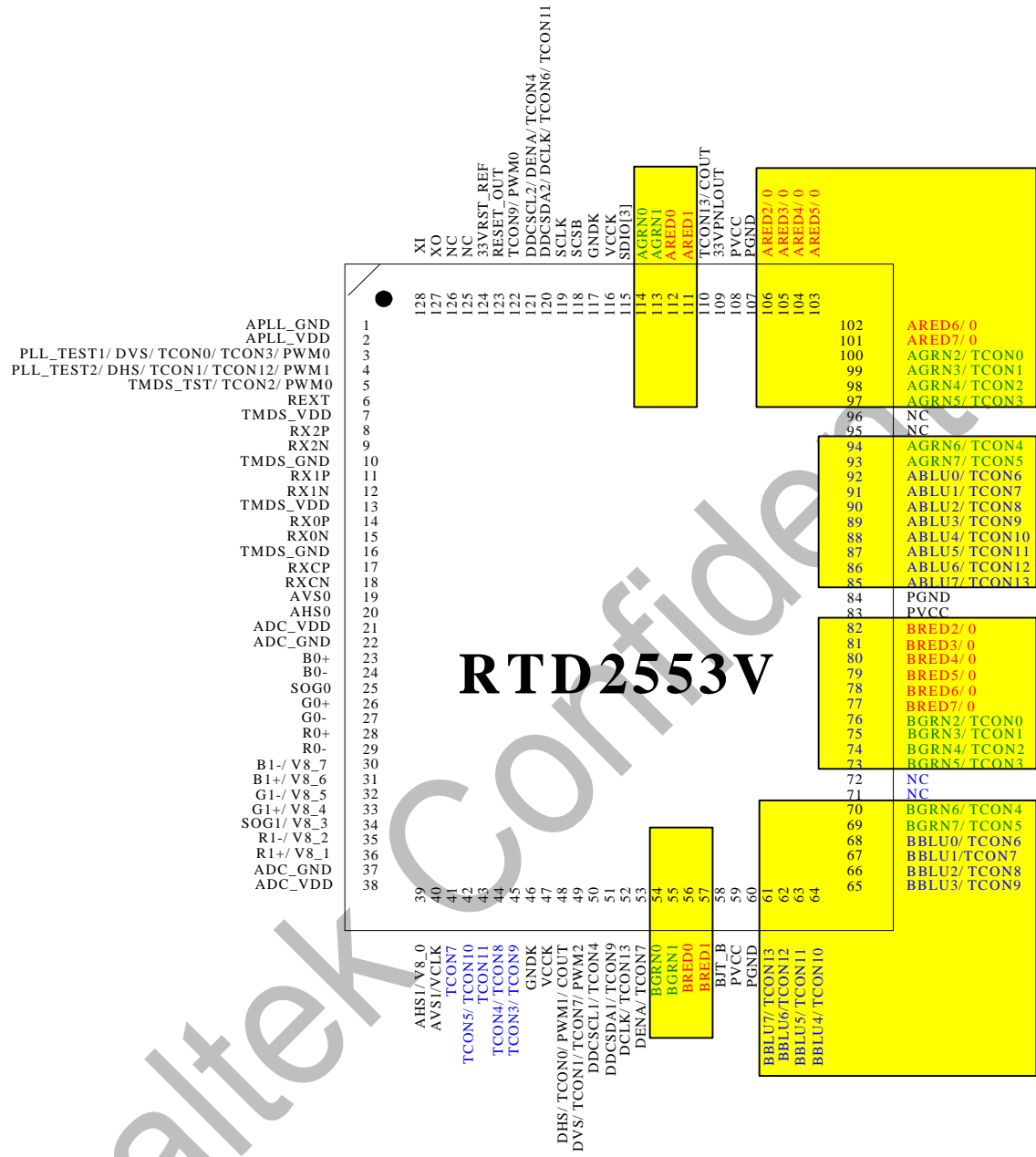




2A +1D with 8-bit dual RSDS + TCON



2A/Video+1D with 6-bit single/dual-port TTL



2A+1D with 8-bit single/dual-port TTL

(I/O Legend: A = Analog, I = Input, O = Output, P = Power, G = Ground)

**n INPUT PORT**

Name	I/O	No	Description	Note
ADC_GND	AG	22	ADC Ground	
ADC_GND	AG	37	ADC Ground	
B0+	AI	23	1 <sup>st</sup> Positive BLUE analog input (Pb+)	
B0-	AI	24	1 <sup>st</sup> Negative BLUE analog input (Pb-)	
SOG0	AI	25	1 <sup>st</sup> Sync on Green	
G0+	AI	26	1 <sup>st</sup> Positive GREEN analog input (Y+)	
G0-	AI	27	1 <sup>st</sup> Negative GREEN analog input (Y-)	
R0+	AI	28	1 <sup>st</sup> Positive RED analog input (Pr+)	
R0-	AI	29	1 <sup>st</sup> Negative RED analog input (Pr-)	
ADC_VDD	AP	21	ADC Power	(1.8V)
ADC_VDD	AP	38	ADC Power	(1.8V)
B1+/V8_6	AI/I	31	2 <sup>nd</sup> Positive BLUE Analog input (Pb+)/ Video8_6	3.3 tolerance
B1-/V8_7	AI/I	30	2 <sup>nd</sup> Positive BLUE Analog input (Pb-)/ Video8_7	3.3 tolerance
SOG1/V8_3	AI/I	34	2 <sup>nd</sup> Sync on Green /Video8_3	3.3 tolerance
G1+/V8_4	AI/I	33	2 <sup>nd</sup> Positive GREEN analog input (Y+)/ Video8_4	3.3 tolerance
G1-/V8_5	AI/I	32	2 <sup>nd</sup> Negative GREEN analog input (Y-)/ Video8_5	3.3 tolerance
R1+/V8_1	AI/I	36	2 <sup>nd</sup> Positive RED analog input (Pr+)/ Video8_1	3.3 tolerance
R1-/V8_2	AI/I	35	2 <sup>nd</sup> Negative RED analog input (Pr-)/ Video8_2	3.3 tolerance
AVS0	I	19	1 <sup>st</sup> ADC vertical sync input Power from PIN 13	no power 5V tolerance
AHS0	I	20	1 <sup>st</sup> ADC horizontal sync input Adjustable Schmidt trigger Power from PIN 13	no power 5V tolerance
AHS1/V8_0	I	39	2 <sup>nd</sup> ADC horizontal sync input/Video8_0 Adjustable Schmidt trigger Power from PIN 59	no power 5V tolerance
AVS1/VCLK	I	40	2 <sup>nd</sup> ADC vertical sync input /Video clock Power from PIN 59	no power 5V tolerance

**n PLL**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description	Note
XO	AO	127	Crystal OSC output	
XI	AI	128	Reference clock input from external crystal or from single-ended CMOS/TTL OSC	3.3V tolerance
APLL_VDD	AP	2	Power for multi-phase PLL	3.3V
PLL_TEST1	I/O	3	Test Pin 1 Power-on-latch for MCU crystal location	
PLL_TEST2	I/O	4	Test Pin 2	M2PLL
APLL_GND	AG	1	Ground for multi-phase PLL	

**n Host interface**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description	Note
SDIO[0]	I/O	52/112	Parallel port data [0] (Open drain)LSB	5V tolerance
SDIO[1]	I/O	53/113	Parallel port data [1] (Open drain)	5V tolerance

SDIO[2]	I/O	54/114	Parallel port data [2] (Open drain)	5V tolerance
SDIO[3]	I/O	55/115	Serial control I/F data in or Parallel port data [3] (Open drain) MSB	5V tolerance
SCSB	I	56/118	Serial control I/F chip select	5V tolerance
SCLK	I	57/119	Serial control I/F clock	5V tolerance

**n TMD5 (optional)**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description	Note
TMDS_TST	AIO	5	TMDS_TEST Pin Power-on-latch for host interface type	
REXT	AI	6	Impedance Match Reference.	
TMDS_VDD	AP	7	TMDS power	(3.3V)
RX2P	AI	8	Differential Data Input	
RX2N	AI	9	Differential Data Input	
TMDS_GND	AG	10	TMDS ground	
RX1P	AI	11	Differential Data Input	
RX1N	AI	12	Differential Data Input	
TMDS_VDD	AP	13	TMDS power	(3.3V)
RX0P	AI	14	Differential Data Input	
RX0N	AI	15	Differential Data Input	
TMDS_GND	AG	16	TMDS ground	
RXCP	AI	17	Differential Data Input	
RXCN	AI	18	Differential Data Input	

**n Video 8**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description
V8_0 ~ V8_7	I	111~115, 118~120/ 39, 36~30	Video 8 data input
VCLK	I	121/ 40	Video8 clock input

**n Video 16 (optional)**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description
V16_Y0 ~ V16_Y7	I	57~52, 49, 48/ 39, 36~30	Video16 Y data
V16_C0 ~ V16_C0	I	39, 36~30/ 57~52, 49, 48/	Video16 C data
VCLK	I	40	Video16 clock
V16_DEN	I	42	Video16 data enable
V16_ODD	I	43	Video16 ODD
V16_HS	I	44	Video16 HS
V16_VS	I	45	Video16 VS

**n Pad/Digital Power & Ground**

Name	I/O	Pin No	Description
Pad 3.3V Power	P	59/72/83/ 95/108	PVCC
Pad 3.3V Ground	G	60/71/84/ 96/107	PGND
Digital 1.8V Power	P	47/116	VCCK
Digital 1.8V Ground	G	46/117	GNDK

**n LVDS Display Interface**

Name	I/O	No	Description
------	-----	----	-------------

TXE3+	0	73	
TXE3-	0	74	
TXEC+	0	75	
TXEC-	0	76	
TXE2+	0	77	
TXE2-	0	78	
TXE1+	0	79	
TXE1-	0	80	
TXE0+	0	81	
TXE0-	0	82	
TXO3+	0	85	
TXO3-	0	86	
TXOC+	0	87	
TXOC-	0	88	
TXO2+	0	89	
TXO2-	0	90	
TXO1+	0	91	
TXO1-	0	92	
TXO0+	0	93	
TXO0-	0	94	

**n 6-bit RSDS Display Interface**

Name	I/O	No	Description
BB3P	0	61	
BB3N	0	62	
BB2P	0	63	
BB2N	0	64	
BB1P	0	65	
BB1N	0	66	
BCLKP	0	67	
BCLKN	0	68	
BG3P	0	69	
BG3N	0	70	
BG2P	0	73	
BG2N	0	74	
BG1P	0	75	
BG1N	0	76	
BR3P	0	77	
BR3N	0	78	
BR2P	0	79	
BR2N	0	80	
BR1P	0	81	
BR1N	0	82	
AB3P	0	85	
AB3N	0	86	
AB2P	0	87	
AB2N	0	88	
AB1P	0	89	
AB1N	0	90	
ACLKP	0	91	
ACLKN	0	92	
AG3P	0	93	
AG3N	0	94	
AG2P	0	97	

AG2N	O	98	
AG1P	O	99	
AG1N	O	100	
AR3P	O	101	
AR3N	O	102	
AR2P	O	103	
AR2N	O	104	
AR1P	O	105	
AR1N	O	106	

**n TTL 8/6 bits Interface**

Name	I/O	No	Description
BBLU7	O	61	
BBLU6	O	62	
BBLU5	O	63	
BBLU4	O	64	
BBLU3	O	65	
BBLU2	O	66	
BBLU1/NC	O	67	
BBLU0/NC	O	68	
BGRN7	O	69	
BGRN6	O	70	
BGRN5	O	73	
BGRN4	O	74	
BGRN3	O	75	
BGRN2	O	76	
BGRN1/NC	O	55	
BGRN0/NC	O	54	
BRED7	O	77	
BRED6	O	78	
BRED5	O	79	
BRED4	O	80	
BRED3	O	81	
BRED2	O	82	
BRED1/NC	O	57	
BRED0/BCLK	O	56	
ABLU7	O	85	
ABLU6	O	86	
ABLU5	O	87	
ABLU4	O	88	
ABLU3	O	89	
ABLU2	O	90	
ABLU1/ACLK	O	91	
ABLU0/NC	O	92	
AGRN7	O	93	
AGRN6	O	94	
AGRN5	O	97	
AGRN4	O	98	
AGRN3	O	99	
AGRN2	O	100	
AGRN1/NC	O	113	
AGRN0/NC	O	114	
ARED7	O	101	
ARED6	O	102	

ARED5	O	103	
ARED4	O	104	
ARED3	O	105	
ARED2	O	106	
ARED1/NC	O	111	
ARED0/NC	O	112	

**n Timing Controller**

Name	I/O	No	Description
TCON0	O	3/55/48/76/100	Refer to Pin share part.
TCON1	O	4/49/75/99	
TCON2	O	5/74/98/111	
TCON3	O	3/45/57/73/97/ 119	
TCON4	O	44/50/70/94/ 121	
TCON5	O	42/69/93/114	
TCON6	O	68/92/120	
TCON7	O	49/53/67/91/ 118 /41/111	
TCON8	O	44/66/90/113	
TCON9	O	45/51/65/89/ 115/122	
TCON10	O	42/64/88/112	
TCON11	O	43/54/63/87 /120	
TCON12	O	4/56/62/86	
TCON13	O	52/61/85/110	

**n DDC Channel**

Name	I/O	No	Description
DDCSCL1(ADC)	I	50	Open drain, no power 5V tolerance
DDCSDA1(ADC)	I/O	51	Open drain, no power 5V tolerance
DDCSCL2(DVI) (optional)	I	121 / 113	Open drain, no power 5V tolerance
DDCSDA2(DVI) (optional)	I/O	120 / 114	Open drain, no power 5V tolerance

**n PWM**

Name	I/O	No	Description
PWM0	O	3/5/122	
PWM1	O	4/48/111	
PWM2	O	49/112	

**n MISC**

Name	I/O	No	Description
RESET_OUT	O	123	Reset out Open drain (Internal 75KOhm high), 5V tolerance
COU_T	O	110/48	Crystal out
33VRST_REF	I	124	Reference 3.3V for Reset Out
33VPNLOUT	O	109	Panel on/off switch out (Max current driving 1A)
BJT_B	O	58	Embedded regulator P type BJT control pin out

**n Crystal out pin out decision table**



Host interface	MCU location	Crystal pin out
Parallel	Left	110 or 48
Serial	Left	110 or 48
Parallel	Right	110 or 48
Serial	Right	110 or 48

The COUT can be output from PIN48 or PIN110, dependent on power on latch pin 3.

**Power on latch pins:**

**TMDS\_TST(PIN 5)** – Host interface selection (1 for parallel, 0 for serial)

**PLL\_TEST1(PIN 3)** – RTD Host Interface location & Cout selection (1 for 112-115,118/119, 110, 0 for 52-57, 48)

Realtek Confidential

2. Architecture

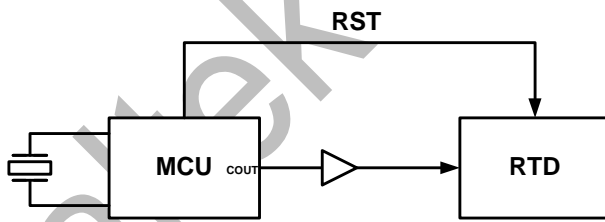
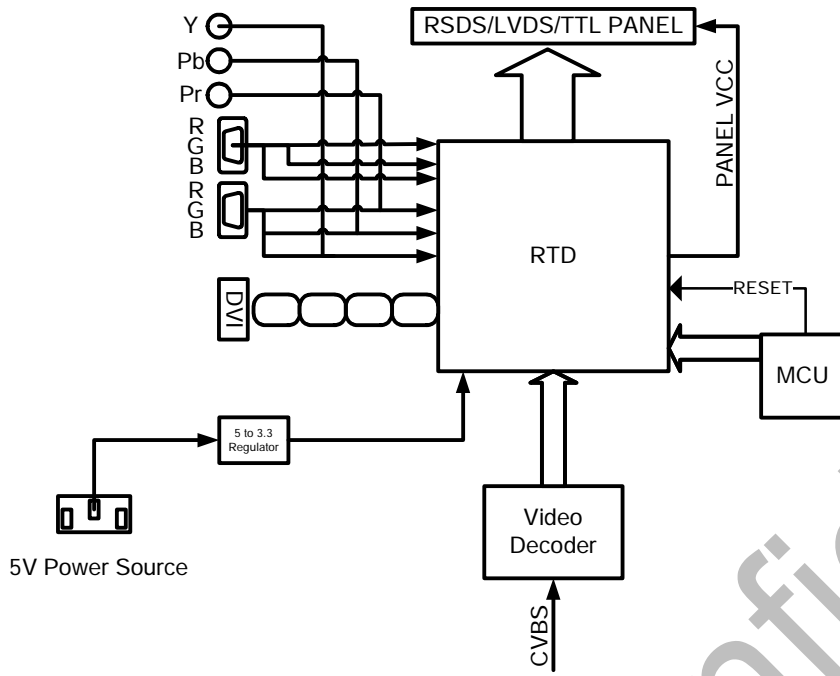


Figure 1

### 3. Functional Description

#### 3.1 Input

##### Digital Input (ITU 656)

RTD is designed to connect the interface of digital signal from video decoder. Input data is latched within a capture window defined in registers. The timing scheme designed for input devices are showed in the following diagram.

There are not H sync · V sync signals provided by the video decoder with ITU BT.656, these synchronal signals have to be generated by decoding the EAV & SAV timing reference signals.

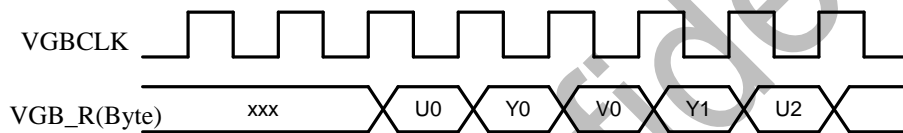


Figure 2 Input YUV 4:2:2(8-bits) Timing

Only 254 of possible 256 8-bit words may be used to express a signal value, 0 and 255 are reserved for data identification purposes. Video 8 data stream is as below:

Blanking period			Timing reference code				720 pixels YUV 422 DATA										Timing reference code				Blanking period		
...	80	10	FF	00	00	SAV	Cb0	Y0	Cr0	Y1	Cb2	Y2	...	Cr718	Y719	FF	00	00	EAV	80	10	...	

Cbn: U(B-Y) colour difference component

Yn : luminance component

Crn: V(R-Y) colour difference component

##### SAV/EAV format

Bit 7	Bit 6(F)	Bit 5(V)	Bit 4(H)	Bit 3(P3)	Bit 2(P2)	Bit 1(P1)	Bit 0(P0)
1	Field bit 1 <sup>st</sup> field F=0 2 <sup>nd</sup> field F=1	Vertical blanking bit V=1 Active video V=0	H=0 in SAV H=1 in EAV	Protection bits			

Hardware can recognize the occurrence of EAV & SAV by detecting the 0xff , 0x00 , 0x00 data sequence, and then generate the Hsync · Vsync · Field signals internally by decoding the fourth word of the timing reference signal(EAV · SAV). F & V change state synchronously with the EAV(End of active video) reference code at the beginning of the digital line.

Bits P0, P1, P2, P3, have states dependent on the states of the bits F, V and H as shown below. At the receiver this permits one-bit errors to be corrected and two-bits errors to be detected.

Protection bits

F	V	H	P <sub>3</sub>	P <sub>2</sub>	P <sub>1</sub>	P <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	1	0	1
0	1	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	0	0	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	0	1	0
1	1	0	1	1	0	0
1	1	1	0	0	0	1

Error correction

$$A = P_1 \text{ xor } F \text{ xor } V$$

$$B = P_2 \text{ xor } F \text{ xor } H$$

$$C = P_3 \text{ xor } V \text{ xor } H$$

$$D = F \text{ xor } V \text{ xor } H \text{ xor } P_3 \text{ xor } P_2 \text{ xor } P_1 \text{ xor } P_0$$

$$F' = F \text{ xor } (D \cdot A \cdot B \cdot C\#)$$

$$V' = V \text{ xor } (D \cdot A \cdot B\# \cdot C)$$

$$H' = H \text{ xor } (D \cdot A\# \cdot B \cdot C)$$

SAV/EAV one-bit error occurs when  $D \cdot (A + B + C)$

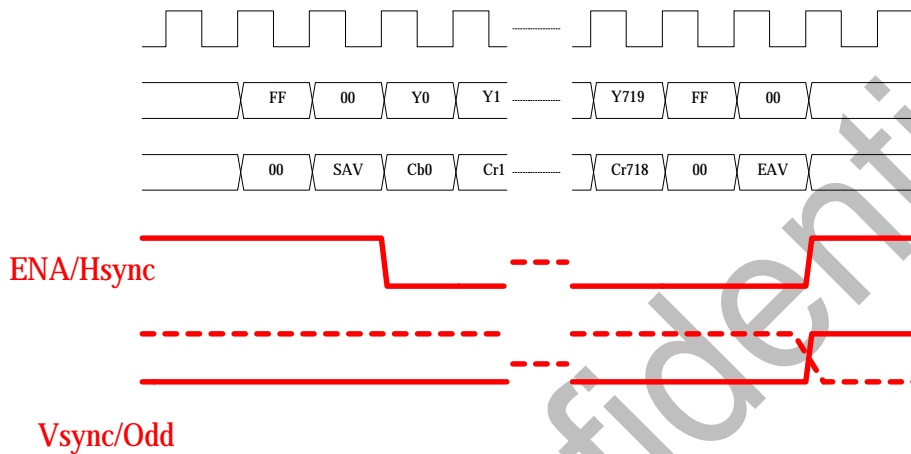
SAV/EAV two-bit error occurs when  $D\# \cdot (A + B + C)$

### Digital Video 16-bit Input

Video 16 (CR0D[7:6] = 00)

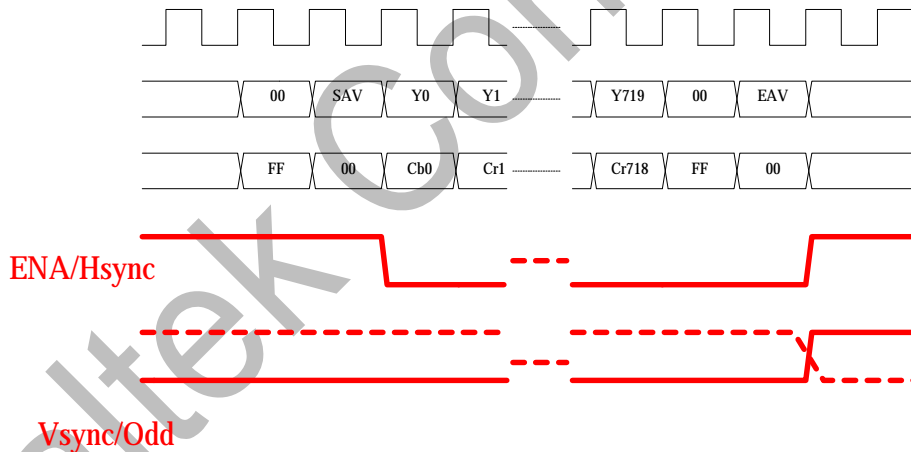
Total input 17bits(2 byte parallel data and 1 pin for clock)

The red part is the timing RTD generate internally.



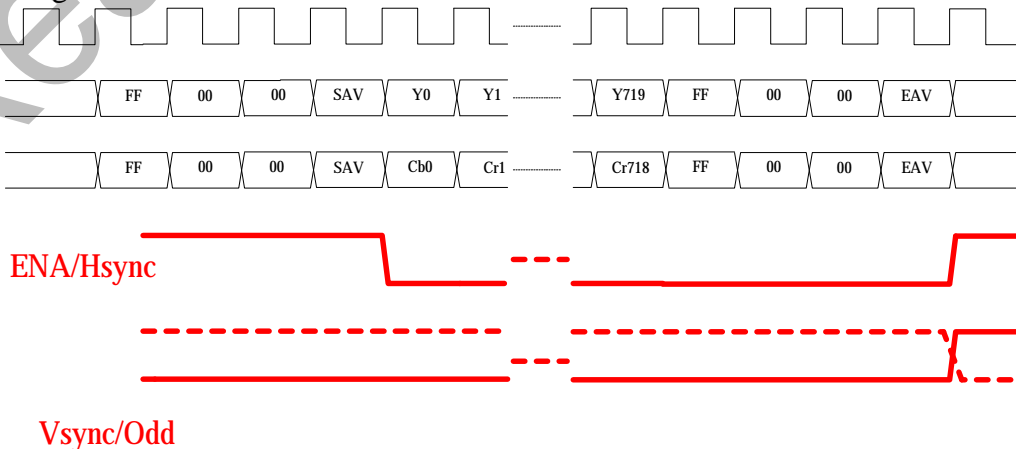
Video 16(CR0D[7:6] = 01)

與 Video16(1)類似，差在 SAV/EAV 放的位置不同



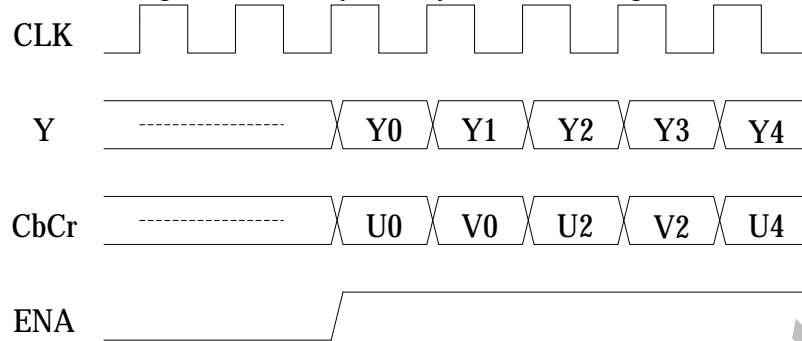
Video 16(CR0D[7:6] = 10)

ITU1120 timing.



Video 16 (CR0D[7:6] = 11)

There are extra input control signal ENA, Hsync, Vsync and Odd signal.



### Analog Input

RTD integrates three ADC's (analog-to-digital converters), one for each color (red, green, and blue). The sync-processor can deal with Separate-Sync, Composite-Sync, and Sync-On-Green. And the PLL can generate very low jitter clock from HS to sample the analog signal to digital data. Input data is latched within a capture window defined in registers refer to VS and HS leading edge.

RTD also has 2 ADC input, we can switch these 2 input to choose which input we want to present on RTD embedded LCD monitor.

RTD has a YPbPr input, we can connect DVD or some devices that has YPbPr input, YPbPr input can be 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> ADC pins.

### TMDS Input

RTD integrates high-speed single link receiver function. It can operate up to 165 M at long cable. RTD integrates an equalizer to enhance the cable loss weakness in long cable application and the advanced tracking algorithm to have better performance in DVI RX.

### Input Capture Window

Inside RTD, there are four registers IPH\_ACT\_STA, IPH\_ACT\_WID, IPV\_ACT\_STA & IPV\_ACT\_LEN to define input capture window for the selected input video on either A or B input port while programmed analog input mode. The horizontal sync (IHS) & vertical sync (IVS) signals are used from the selected port to determine the capture window region.

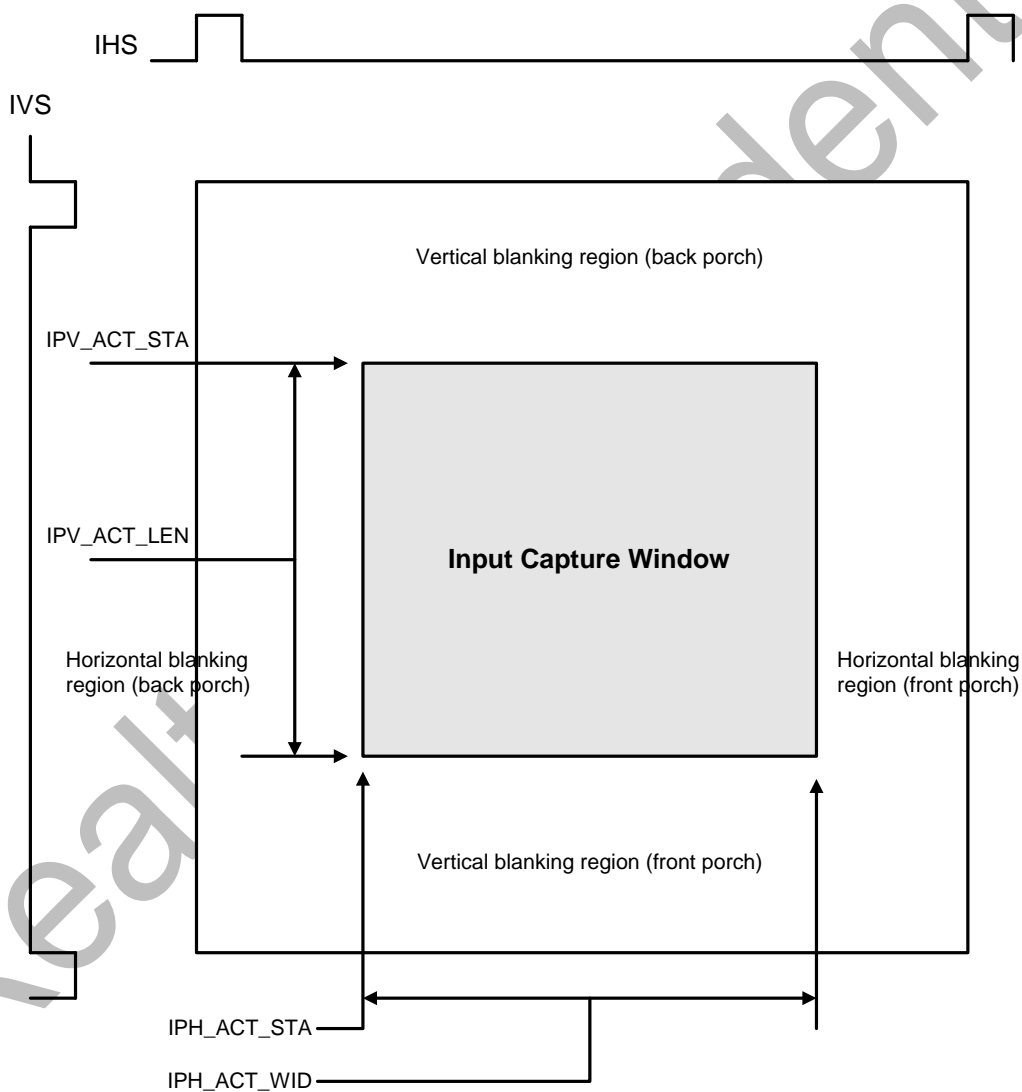


Figure 3 Input Capture Window

### 3.2 Output Timing

#### Display Output Timing

The display output port sends single/double pixel data transfer and synchronized display timing to an external device. The display port also support display panel with 6-bit per color, turn on the dithering function to enhance color depth.

In single pixel output mode, single pixel data (24-bit RGB) is transferred to display port A on each active edge of DCLK, the rate of DCLK is also equal to display pixel clock. The sync & enable signals are also sent to display port on each active edge of DCLK.

In double pixel output mode, double pixel data (48-bit RGB) is transferred to display port A & B on each active edge of DCLK and the rate of DCLK is equal to half display pixel clock at this moment. The sync & enable signals are also sent to display port on each active edge of DCLK.

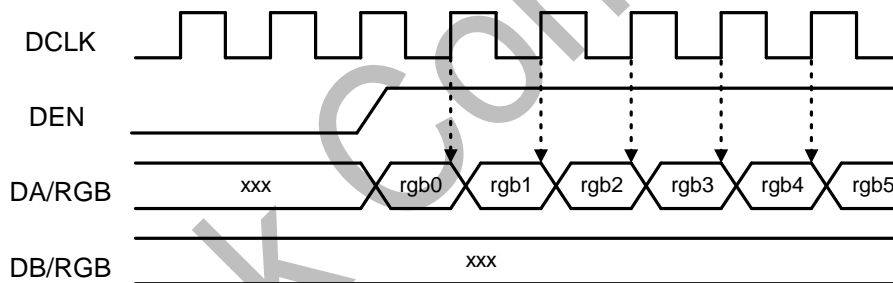


Figure 4 TTL Single Pixel Mode Display Data Timing

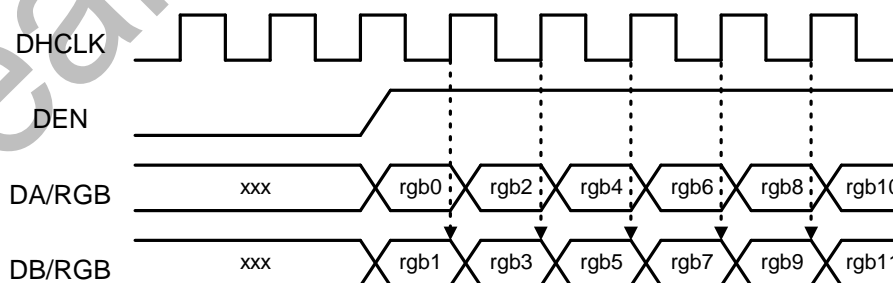


Figure 5 TTL Double Pixel Mode Display Data Timing



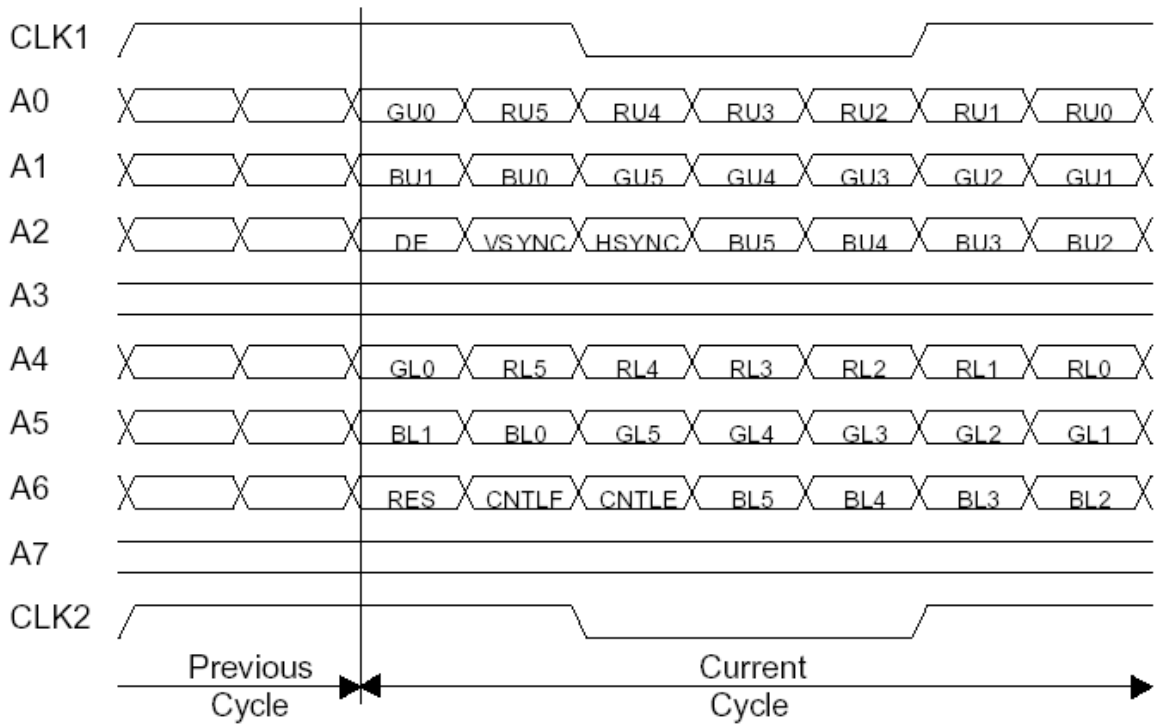


Figure 6 LVDS 18bit Display Timing

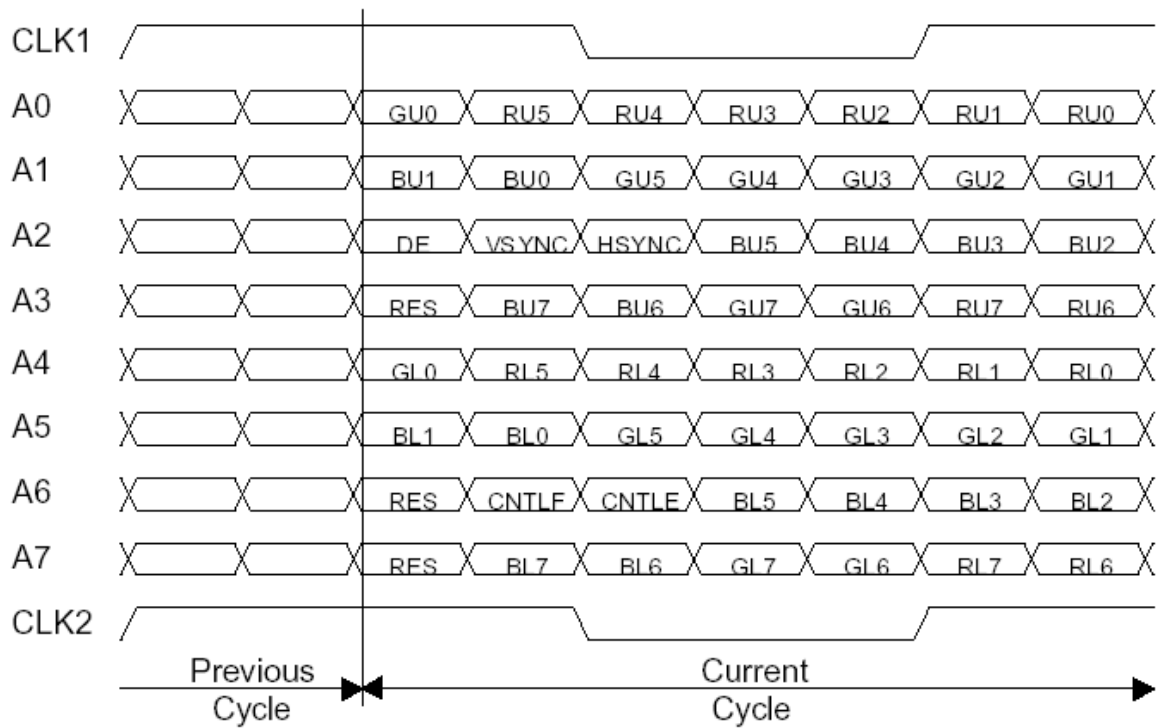


Figure 7 LVDS 24 bit Display Timing

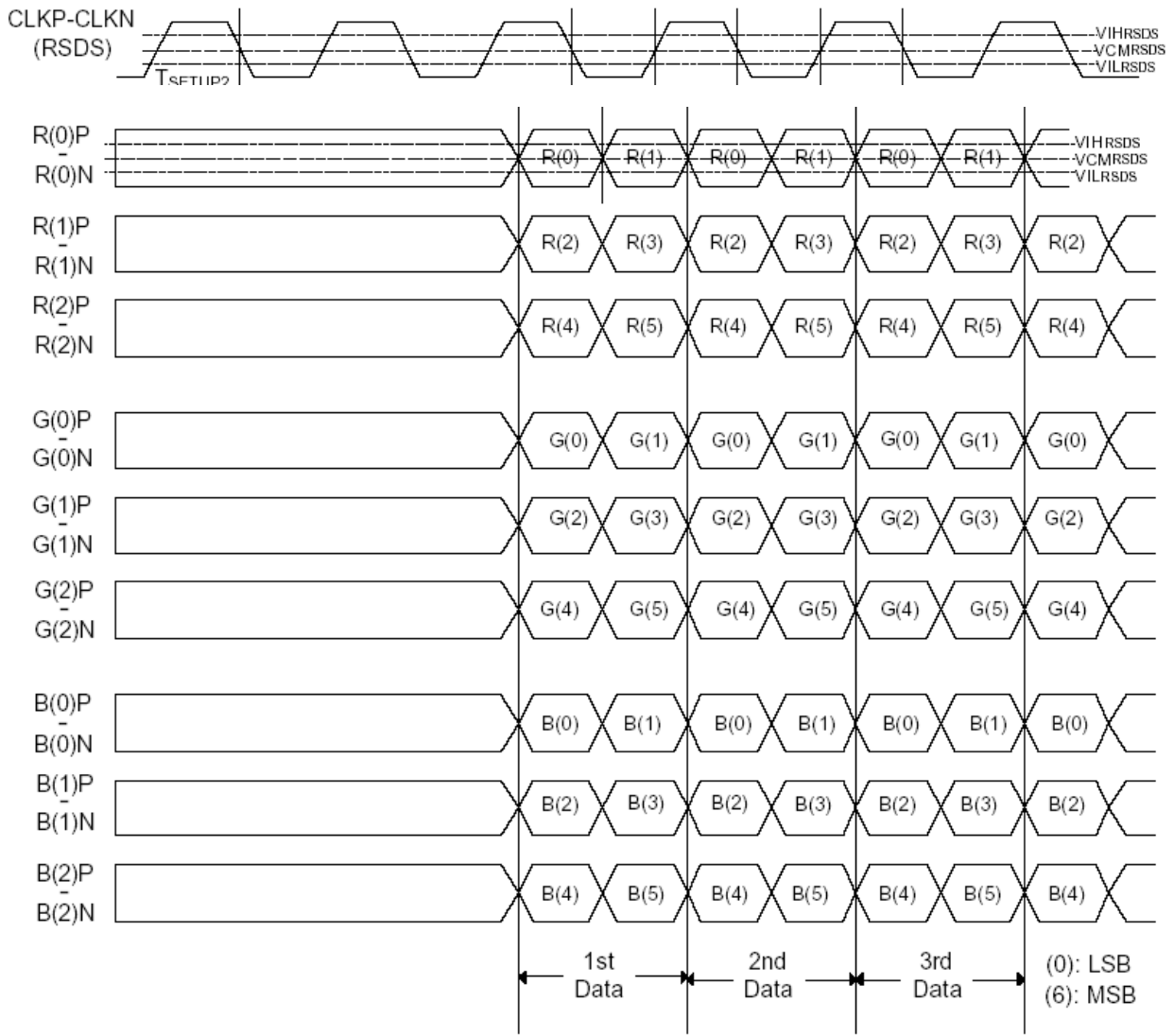


Figure 8 RSDS TYPE3 Display Timing

Realtek

### Display Active Window

These registers define the **display active window** shown below in application of frame sync mode. Refer to the register description for detail.

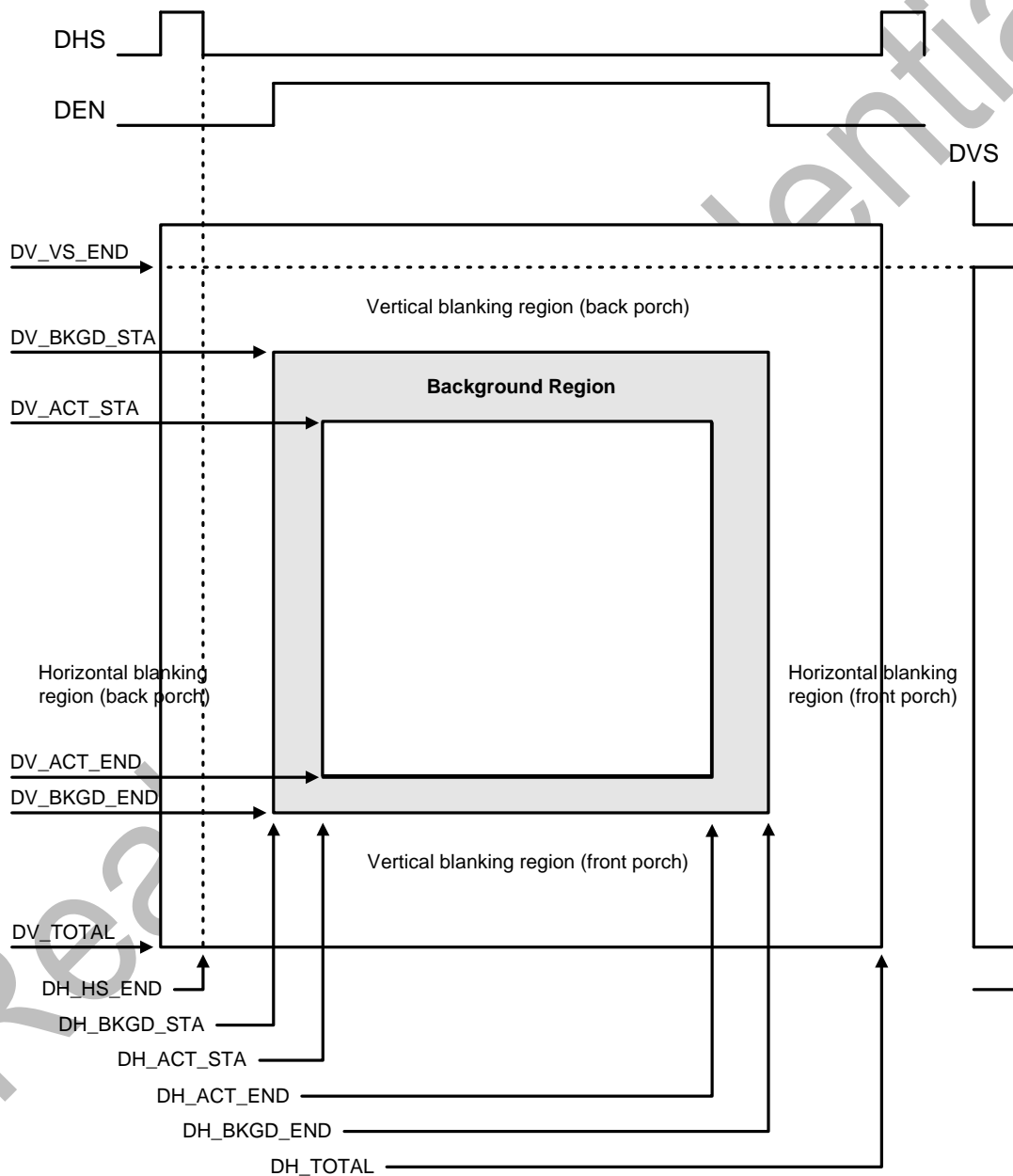


Figure 9 Display Active Window Diagram

### 3.3 Color Processing

Digital color R & G & B independent channel sRGB, contrast, brightness, gamma, dithering controls are built in RTD. sRGB compliance function is provided with 9 multipliers. The contrast control is performed a multiply value from 0 to 2 for each R/G/B channel. The brightness control is used to set an offset value from -512 to +511 also for each R/G/B channel. Also RTD provided 10 bit gamma and a high performance dithering function.

### 3.4 OSD & Color LUT

#### Build-In OSD

The detailed function-description of build-in OSD, please refer to the application note for RTD embedded OSD.

#### Color LUT & Overlay Port

The following diagram presents the data flow among the gamma correction, dithering, overlay MUX, OSD LUT and output format conversion blocks.

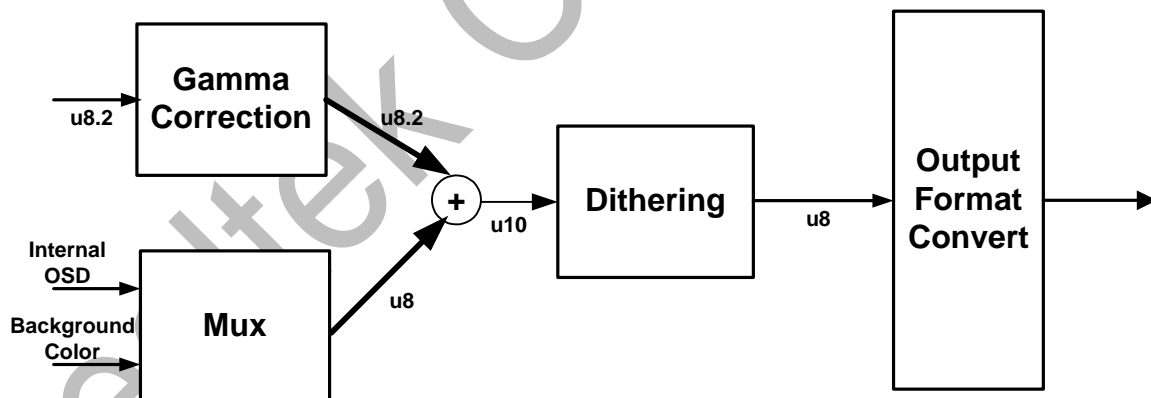


Figure 10 OSD color look-up table data path diagram

### 3.5 Auto-Adjustment

There are two main independent auto-adjustment functions supported by RTD, including auto-position & auto-tracking. The operation procedure is as following;

#### Auto-Position

1. Define the RGB color noise margin: When the value of color channel R or G or B is greater than these noise margins, a valid pixel is found.
2. Define the threshold-pixel for vertical boundary search
3. Define the boundary window of searching for horizontal boundary search.
4. Start auto-function.
5. The result can be read from register.

#### Auto-Tracking

1. Setting the control-registers for the function (auto-phase, auto-balance) according to the Control-Table.
2. Define the Threshold
3. Define the boundary window of searching for tracking window.
4. Start auto-function.
5. The result can be read from register

### 3.6 PLL System

Inside the RTD, there are four PLL systems for display clock and ADC sample clock (PLL1, PLL2, M2PLL, DPLL ).

#### DCLK PLL

DPLL frequency =  $F_{IN} * DPM / DPN * Divider$ .

$F_{IN}$  is input crystal frequency. DPM and DPN is in DPLL M and DPLL N. Divider is in DPLL N, and it divide PLL frequency by 1, 2, 4 or 8.

According to parameter DPN, you must set LPF Mode in DPLL WD. If LPF Mode is 1, the charge pump current, Ich, must be  $DPM/17.6$ , while Ich must be  $DPM/1.67$  if LPF Mode is 0. The charge pump current Ich is in DPLL CRNT.

Spread-Spectrum function is also build in DCLK to reduce EMI. You can control the SSP\_I, SSP\_W, and FMDIV to fine-tune the EMI.

**M2PLL**

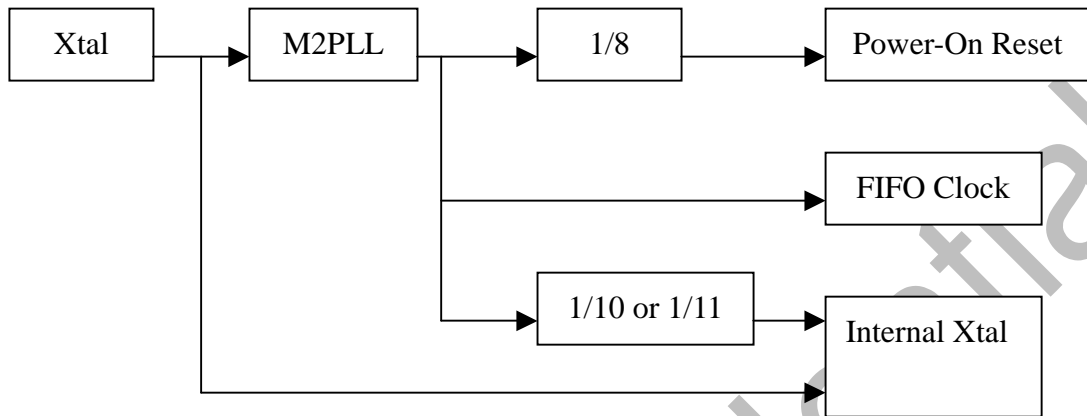


Figure 11 M2PLL System Block Diagram

M2PLL is a PLL used to power-on reset, FIFO clock and Internal crystal clock. After power-on reset, M2PLL output 10 times frequency of crystal clock. According to crystal frequency, set M2PLL to keep FIFO clock frequency between 240MHz and 250MHz.

**ADC Pixel Sampling PLL**

The input pixel sampling PLL of RTD compose of PLL1 and PLL2 and DDS, the hybrid PLL system inherently has a process-independent advantages comparing with pure analog PLL, DDS synthesizer is in charge of the phase-frequency control, PLL1 provided a high frequency to get a larger bandwidth letting the system fast locking, PLL2 finally synthesize the desired pixel sampling clock. The block diagram shown below describes our high-performance tracking system.

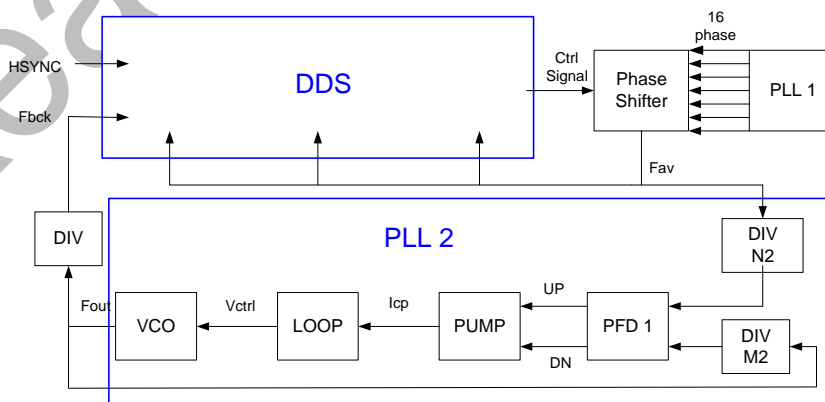


Figure 12 APLL System Block Diagram

### 3.7 Host Interface

#### Parallel/Serial Port Determination:

After RESET end, the status of pin 5 (TMDS\_TST) can be sensed to determine the interface mode: high for parallel port, low, low for serial port.

#### Host Interface Location Determination:

After the falling edge of RESET signal, the status of pin 3 can be sensed to determine the host interface location: high for 112-115,118,119, and low for 52-57

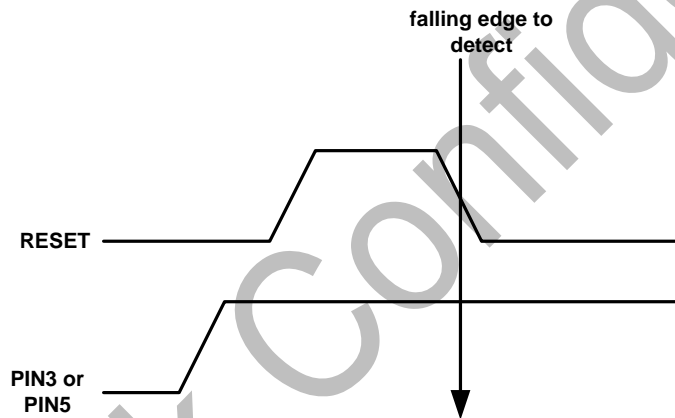


Figure 13 Serial/Parallel port and host interface location selection

**Double Data Rate Serial/Parallel Interface:**

Any transaction should start from asserted the SCSB low and stop after the SCSB goes high.

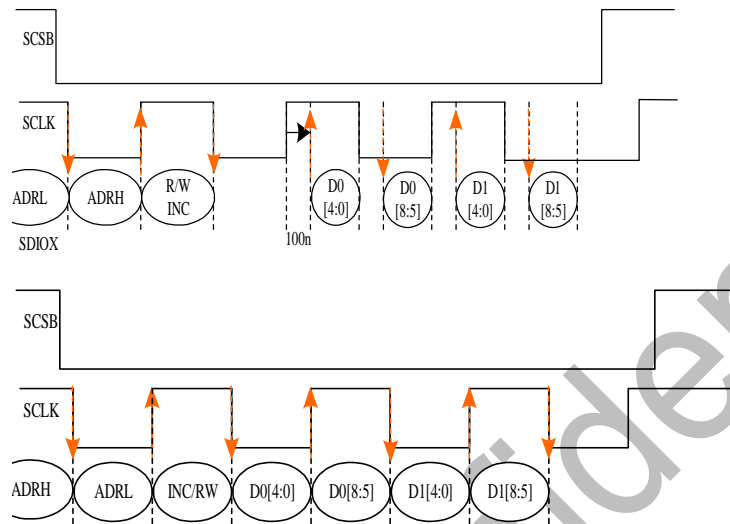
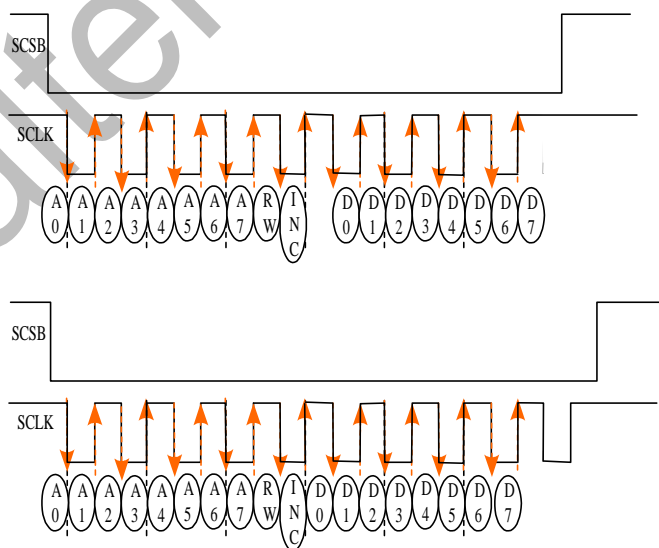


Figure 14 Parallel Port Read (Upper)/Write (Below) with Dual edge data latch

SDIO0	ADRL [A0]	ADRH[A4]	R/W	D0[0]	D0[4]	D1[0]	D1[4]
SDIO1	ADRL [A1]	ADRH[A5]	INC	D0[1]	D0[5]	D1[1]	D1[5]
SDIO2	ADRL [A2]	ADRH[A6]	X	D0[2]	D0[6]	D1[2]	D1[6]
SDIO3	ADRL [A3]	ADRH[A7]	X	D0[3]	D0[7]	D1[3]	D1[7]

Parallel port data alignment



A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	R/W	INC	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Serial Port Read (Upper)/Write (Below) with Dual edge data latch, and Serial port data alignment



### 3.8 Reset Output

We have the RESET\_OUT function, and also reserve the RESET\_IN function. By the bounding of internal pins we can select two kinds of reset function. First of all is only reset-out, we can output the reset signal to MCU, and the MCU can reset the RTD by firmware. The second is RTD output reset and also reset itself. Notice that the reset output is positive polarity, besides, the reset output is open-drain pin, please don't forget to attach a **pull-up resistor (10K)**.

The reset function for 3.3V operating voltage detection is determined by **33VRST\_REF** voltage, No matter 5V or 3.3V MCU is been used, divider the input voltage on 33VRST\_REF to 2.2V for internal power sensing circuit detecting, the divider resistor should be 10K level avoiding current leakage.

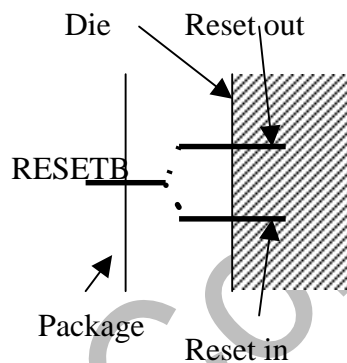


Figure 15 Three kinds of RESET function

For the reset-out function, the characteristics are below:

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Detection Voltage	$-V_{det}$	1.8		2.4	V
Release Voltage	$+V_{det}$	-	2.6	-	V
Delay Time	td	50	-	-	ms

### 3.9 The Programmable Schmitt Trigger of HSYNC

To get better waveform of the input HSYNC, we have a programmable Schmitt Trigger circuit. For different HSYNC amplitude and polarity, we can select different setting of the threshold voltage.

The  $V_t^+$  and the  $V_t^-$  can be selected by register CR97

We can select the old mode or the new mode. When using the new mode we can directly determine the positive threshold voltage (1.4V, 1.6V... 2.6V), and we can choose the hysteresis from the  $V_t^+$  to determine the  $V_t^-$  (0.6V, 0.8V, 1.0V, 1.2V). We also can finely tune the voltage by minus 0.1V. For application, we can select different threshold voltage by the polarity of the HSYNC. The control register is CR97

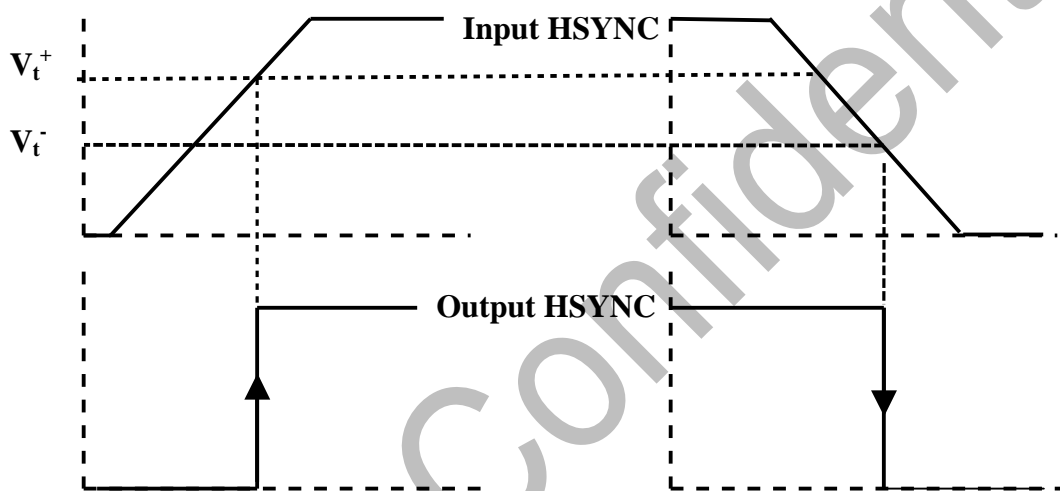


Figure 16 the Schmitt Trigger Behavior Diagram

### 3.10 Crystal Frequency Output

RTD can output crystal frequency or 1/2 crystal frequency to external MCU to save a crystal device. Once power state is on and reset is finished, we can set crystal frequency by firmware and output to pin 48 and pin 110 simultaneously, and then can turn off them in Pin Share Part. Pin 48 and PIN 110 is configurable, detail setting is listed in Pin-Share part

**4. Register description**
**Global event flag**

*Reading unimplemented registers will return 0.*

**Address: 00**      **ID\_REG**      **Default: A1h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>MSB 4 bits:</b> 1010 product code <b>LSB 4 bits:</b> 0001 rev. code

**Address: 01**      **HOSTCTRL**      **Default: 02h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Display Support</b> <b>0:</b> up to SXGA <b>1:</b> up to UXGA
6:3	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2	R/W	<b>Power Down Mode Enable</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Enable power down mode Turn off ADC R/G/B/Banggap/DPLL/LVDS/PLL1/PLL2/SOG/SYNC PROC/TMDS
1	R/W	<b>Power Saving Mode Enable</b> 0: Normal 1: Enable power saving mode (Default) Turn off ADC R/G/B/DPLL/LVDS/PLL1/PLL2
0	R/W	<b>Software Reset Whole Chip (Low pulse at least 8ms)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Reset (All registers are reset to default except HOST_CTRL & M2PLL & COUT Frequency (TCON00[3]), the only difference with Hardware-Reset is power on latch won't work)

**Address: 02**      **STATUS0 (Status0 Register)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>ADC_PLL Non-Lock:</b> If the ADC_PLL non-lock occurs, this bit is set to "1".
6	R	<b>Input VSYNC Error</b> If the input vertical sync occurs within the programmed active period, this bit is set to "1".
5	R	<b>Input HSYNC Error</b> If the input horizontal sync occurs within the programmed active period, this bit is set to "1".
4	R	<b>Input ODD Toggle Occur (For internal field odd toggle, refer to CR0F[5])</b> If the ODD signal (From SAV/EAV or V16_ODD) toggle occurs, this bit is set to "1".

3	R	<b>Video8/16 Input Vertical/Horizontal Sync Occurs</b> If the YUV input V or H sync edge occurs, this bit is set to “1”.
2	R	<b>ADC Input Vertical/Horizontal Sync Occurs</b> Input V or H sync edge occurs; this bit is set to “1”. This mechanism refers to current selected ADC,(i.e.: we can choose from ADC0/ADC1)
1	R	<b>Input Overflow Status (Frame Sync Mode)</b> If an overflow in the input data capture buffer occurs, this bit is set to “1”. <sup>1</sup>
0	R	<b>Line Buffer Underflow status (Frame Sync Mode)</b> If an underflow in the line-buffer occurs, this bit is set to “1”.

Write to clear status.

**Address: 03 STATUS1 (Status1 Register)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Line Buffer Overflow Status<sup>2</sup></b> 1: Line Buffer overflow has occurred since the last status cleared
6	R	<b>Line Buffer Underflow Status</b> 1: Line Buffer underflow has occurred since the last status cleared
5	R	<b>DENA Stop Event Status</b> 1: If the DENA stop event occurred since the last status cleared
4	R	<b>DENA Start Event Status</b> 1: If the DENA start event occurred since the last status cleared
3	R	<b>DVS Start Event Status</b> 1: If the DVS start event occurred since the last status cleared
2	R	<b>IENA Stop Event Status</b> 1: If the IENA stop event occurred since the last status cleared
1	R	<b>IENA Start Event Status</b> 1: If the IENA start event occurred since the last status cleared
0	R	<b>IVS Start Event Status</b> 1: If the IVS start event occurred since the last status cleared

Write to clear status.

**Address: 04 IRQ\_CTRL0 (IRQ Control Register 0)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Internal IRQ Enable: (Global)</b> 0: Disable these interrupt.

<sup>1</sup> Only the first event of input overflow/underflow will be recorded at the same time.

<sup>2</sup> Both input overflow/underflow status will be recorded whenever it happens.

		1: Enable these interrupt. The IRQ event of CRF9 & CR04 will be logically “OR” together.
6	R/W	<b>IRQ (ADC_PLL Non-Lock)</b> 0: Disable the ADC_PLL non-lock error event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the ADC_PLL non-lock error event as an interrupt source
5	R/W	<b>IRQ (Input VSYNC/HSYNC Error) (DEN across Vsync or Hsync)</b> 0: Disable the Input VSYNC/HSYNC error event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the Input VSYNC/HSYNC error event as an interrupt source
4	R/W	<b>IRQ (Input ODD Toggle Occur) (EAV/SAV from Video8/16 or V16_ODD)</b> 0: Disable the Input ODD toggle event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the Input ODD toggle event as an interrupt source
3	R/W	<b>IRQ (Video8/16 Input Hsync/Vertical Sync Occurs)</b> 0: Disable the Video8/16 Input Hsync or Vsync event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the Video8/16 Input Hsync or Vsync event as an interrupt source
2	R/W	<b>IRQ (ADC Input Hsync/Vertical Sync Occurs)</b> 0: Disable the ADC Input Hsync or Vsync event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the ADC Input Hsync or Vsync event as an interrupt source
1	R/W	<b>IRQ (Line Buffer Underflow/Overflow Status)</b> 0: Disable the Line Buffer underflow/overflow event as an interrupt source 1: Enable the Line Buffer underflow/overflow event as an interrupt source
0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

## Input Video Capture

**Address: 05**
**VGIP\_CTRL (Video Graphic Input Control Register)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function																
7	R/W	<b>8 bit Random Generator</b> 0: Disable(Default) 1: Enable																
6	R/W	<b>Input Test Mode:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Video8 input will go through RGB channel, AVS=>IVS, AHS=>IHS, VCLK=>ICLK																
5	R/W	<b>VGIP Double Buffer Ready</b> 0: Not Ready to Apply 1: Ready to Apply When the list table of CR05 [4] is set, then enable CR05 [5], finally, hardware will auto load these value into RTD as the trigger event happens and clear CR05 [5] to 0.																
4	R/W	<b>VGIP Double Buffer Mode Enable(Each register describe below has its own double buffer)</b> 0: Disable (Original- Write instantly by MCU write cycles) 1: Enable (Double Buffer Function Write Mode) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Register</th> <th>Trigger Event</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IPH_ACT_STA (CR09,CR0A)</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPV_ACT_STA (CR0D,CR0E)</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IV_DV_LINES (CR40)</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IHS Delay (for capture) (CR12, CR13[0])</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLLPHASE(CRAB,CRAC) Add 1-clk Delay to IHS Delay (CR07[4])</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSYNC Synchronize Edge (CR07[3])</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IVS_DELAY( for capture) (CR[11],CR13[1])</td> <td>IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Register	Trigger Event	IPH_ACT_STA (CR09,CR0A)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	IPV_ACT_STA (CR0D,CR0E)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	IV_DV_LINES (CR40)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	IHS Delay (for capture) (CR12, CR13[0])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	PLLPHASE(CRAB,CRAC) Add 1-clk Delay to IHS Delay (CR07[4])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	HSYNC Synchronize Edge (CR07[3])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)	IVS_DELAY( for capture) (CR[11],CR13[1])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)
Register	Trigger Event																	
IPH_ACT_STA (CR09,CR0A)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
IPV_ACT_STA (CR0D,CR0E)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
IV_DV_LINES (CR40)	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
IHS Delay (for capture) (CR12, CR13[0])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
PLLPHASE(CRAB,CRAC) Add 1-clk Delay to IHS Delay (CR07[4])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
HSYNC Synchronize Edge (CR07[3])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
IVS_DELAY( for capture) (CR[11],CR13[1])	IDEN STOP (Falling edge of IDEN)																	
3:2	R/W	<b>Input Pixel Format</b> 00: Embedded ADC (ADC_HS)(Default) 01: Embedded TMDS 10: Video 8 / 16 ( <b>CR0D[4] select from video8 and video16</b> ) 11: Reserved																

1	R/W	<b>Input graphic/video mode</b> 0: From analog input (input captured by 'Input Capture Window') (Default) 1: From digital input (captured start by 'enable signal', but still stored in 'capture window size')
0	R/W	<b>Input Sampling Run Enable</b> 0: No data is transferred (Default) 1: Sampling input pixels

**Address: 06**      **VGIP\_SIGINV (Input Control Signal Inverted Register)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Safe Mode</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Safe Mode Enable, mask 1 frame IVS of every 2 frame IVS, slow down input frame rate.
6	R/W	<b>IVS Sync with IHS Control (avoid VS bouncing)</b> 0: Enable (Default) 1: Disable
5	R/W	<b>HS Signal Inverted for Field Detection</b> 0: Negative Edge (Default) 1: Positive Edge
4	R/W	<b>Input Video ODD signal invert enable</b> 0: Not inverted (ODD = positive polarity) (Default) 1: Inverted (ODD = negative polarity)
3	R/W	<b>Input VS Signal Polarity Inverted</b> 0: Not inverted (VS = positive polarity) (Default) 1: Inverted (VS = negative polarity)
2	R/W	<b>Input HS Signal Polarity Inverted</b> 0: Not inverted (HS = positive polarity) (Default) 1: Inverted (HS = negative polarity)
1	R/W	<b>Input ENA Signal Polarity Inverted</b> 0: Not inverted (input high active) (Default) 1: Inverted (while input low active)
0	R/W	<b>Input Clock Polarity</b> 0: Rising edge latched (Default) 1: Falling edge latched

**Address: 07**      **VGIP\_DELAY\_CTRL**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>6-Iclk-delay HS level latched by VS rising edge</b>

6	R	<b>HS level latched by VS rising edge</b>
5	R	<b>HS level latched by 6-Iclk-delay VS rising edge</b>
4	R/W	<b>Add one clock delay to IHS delay</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>HSYNC Synchronize Edge</b> 0: HSYNC is synchronized by the positive edge of the input clock 1: HSYNC is synchronized by the negative edge of the input clock ( HSYNC source is selected by CR48[0] and then synchronized )
2	R/W	<b>VSYNC Synchronize Edge</b> 0: latch VS by the negative edge of input HSYNC(Default) 1: latch VS by the positive edge of input HSYNC
1:0	R/W	<b>Input Clock Delay Control:</b> 00: Normal (Default) 01: 1ns delay 10: 2ns delay 11: 3ns delay

**Address: 08**
**VGIP\_ODD\_CTRL (Video Graphic Input ODD Control Register)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>ODD invert for ODD-Controlled-IVS_delay.</b> 0: Not Invert (Default) 1: Invert
6	R/W	<b>ODD-Controlled-IVS delay one line Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable <b>1 For both Auto and Capture</b>
5	R/W	<b>Safe Mode ODD inversion</b> 0: Not inverted (Default) 1: Inverted
4	R/W	<b>Force ODD toggle enable (Without ODD/EVEN toggle select in Safe Mode)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Video 4:2:2-&gt;4:4:4 enable before Scale Down (Duplicate)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable i.e. This bit should be always enable when in Video8 / 16 mode.



2	R/W	<b>Decode Video8 or Video16 when ADC or TMDS active (CR0D[4] select from video8 and video16)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>EAV Error Correction Enable in Video8/16</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>Internal ODD signal selection</b> 0: ODD signal from EAV or YPbPr (Default) 1: Internal Field Detection ODD signal (Also support under VGA, DVI input)

## Input Frame Window

(All capture window setting unit is 1)

**Address: 09**      **IPH\_ACT\_STA\_H (Input Horizontal Active Start)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Input Test Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Test signals output to INPUT_TEST_OUT [29:0] & INPUT_CLK output to ADCLK
6:4	R/W	<b>Select Color Output To Input_Test_Output [29:0] Pin 102-97,94-85,82-73,70-67</b> 000: 0, Z0TST[3:0], ADCLK, Red[7:0], Green[7:0], Blue[7:0] through VGIP 001: 0, Z0TST[3:0], ADCLK, Red[7:0], Green[7:0], Blue[7:0] After Scale Down 010: 0, Z0TST[3:0], ADCLK, IVS_DLY, IHS_DLY, IFD_ODD, IENA, VSD_DEN, VSD_ACT, Auto_hs, Auto_vs, auto_field, COAST, HS_OUT, CLAMP, PHASE_ERROR, SOG_IN, FAV, MSB2_signal, TMDS_DBG_OUT[7:0] 011: 0, Z0TST[3:0], ADCLK, 0, MCUWR, MCURD, MCU_ADR_INC, MIN[7:0], MADR[7:0], SDMOUT_TST[3:0], 100: 0, Z0TST[3:0], ADCLK, RAW_VS, RAW_HS, RAW_ODD, RAW_DEN, SDMOUT_TST[3:0], 0,0,0,0, Green[7:0], Red[7:0] through VGIP 101: 0, Z0TST[3:0], adc_clk, adc_clk, raw_vs, raw_hs, en_flag, Red[7:0], Green[7:0], meas_ihs, HSOUT, coast, 1'b0 110: 0, Z0TST[3:0], adc_clk, adc_clk, raw_vs, raw_hs, raw_filed, Blue[7:0], Green[7:0], hs0_schmitt, hs1_schmitt, 2'd0 111: 0, Z0TST[3:0], adc_clk, iclk_tst, raw_vs, raw_hs, raw_filed, tmds_dbg_out[7:0], Green[7:0], fifo_clk, internal_crystal, 2'd0
3	--	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Horizontal Active Start -- High Byte [10:8]</b>

**Address: 0A**      **IPH\_ACT\_STA\_L (Input Horizontal Active Start Low)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Horizontal Active Start -- Low Byte [7:0]</b>

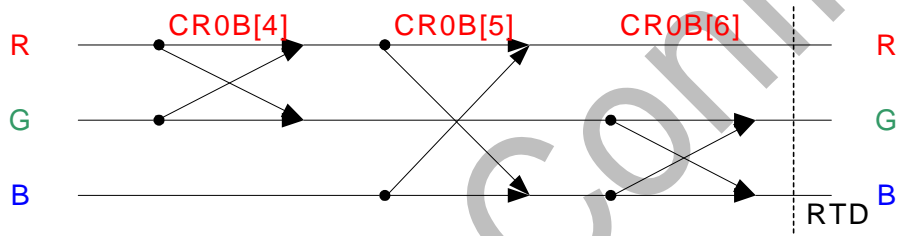
l In analog mode, the number of pixel clocks from the leading edge of HS to the first pixel of the active line. **Target** = **IPH\_ACT\_STA(>=2) +2**,

l In digital mode, the **IPH\_ACT\_STA** is actually the same as it set.

**Address: 0B**      **IPH\_ACT\_WID\_H (Input Horizontal Active Width High)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Video8 / video16_C Port Input Latch Bus MSB to LSB Swap Control:</b> 0: Normal (Default)

		1: Switched Video8 / video16_C port MSB to LSB sequence into LSB to MSB
6	R/W	<b>ADC input G/B Swap</b> 0: No Swap 1: Swap
5	R/W	<b>ADC input R/B Swap</b> 0: No Swap 1: Swap
4	R/W	<b>ADC input R/G Swap</b> 0: No Swap 1: Swap
3	R/W	<b>Double Clock Input</b> 0: Single Clock 1: Double Clock this bit should be set double clock when using video 8 input
2:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Horizontal Active Width – High Byte [10:8]</b>



**Address: 0C**      **IPH\_ACT\_WID\_L (Input Horizontal Active Width Low)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Horizontal Active Width -- Low Byte [7:0]</b>

This register defines the number of active pixel clocks to be captured.

**Address: 0D**      **IPV\_ACT\_STA\_H (Input Vertical Active Start High)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Video16 mode (reference to Digital Video 16-bit Input)</b>
5	R/W	<b>Video16_Y / Video16_C swap</b> 0: disable 1: enable
4	R/W	<b>Video8 / Video16 select</b> 0: video8 1: video16
3	R/W	<b>Video16_Y Port Input Latch Bus MSB to LSB Control:</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Switched video16_Y port MSB to LSB sequence into LSB to MSB

2:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Vertical Active Start – High Byte [10:8]</b>
-----	-----	---

**Address: 0E**      **IPV\_ACT\_STA\_L (Input Vertical Active Start Low)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Vertical Active Start – Low Byte [7:0]</b>

The numbers of lines from the leading edge of selected input video VSYNC to the first line of the active window.

The value above should be larger than 1.

**Address: 0F**      **IPV\_ACT\_LEN\_H (Input Vertical Active Lines)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>SAV/EAV two-bit error (write to clear)</b>
6	R	<b>SAV/EAV one-bit error (write to clear)</b>
5	R	<b>Internal Field Detection ODD toggle happen</b> <b>The function should be worked under no input clock</b>
4:3	R	<b>The number of input HS between 2 input VS. LSB bit [1:0]</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Vertical Active Lines – High Byte [10:8]</b>

**Address: 10**      **IPV\_ACT\_LEN\_L (Input Vertical Active Lines)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input Video Vertical Active Lines – Low Byte [7:0]</b>

This register defines the number of active lines to be captured.

**Address: 11**      **IVS\_DELAY (Internal Input-VS Delay Control Register)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input VS delay count by Input HSYNC [7:0]</b> It's IVS delay for capture and digital filter, not for auto function

**Address: 12**      **IHS\_DELAY (Internal Input-HS Delay Control Register)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Input HS delay count by Input clock [7:0]</b> It's IHS delay for capture and digital filter, not for auto function

**Address: 13**      **VGIP\_HV\_DELAY**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Input HS delay count by input clock for Auto function</b> 00: No delay 01: 32 pixels 10: 64 pixels 11: 96 pixels
5:4	R/W	<b>Input VS delay count by input HSYNC for Auto function</b> 00: No delay

		01: 3 line 10: 7 line 11: 15 line
3:2	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
1	R/W	<b>Input VS delay count by Input HSYNC[8]</b>
0	R/W	<b>Input HS delay count by Input clock[8]</b>

### FIFO Window

**Address: 14**     **DRL\_H\_BSU (Display Read High Byte Before Scaling-Up)**     **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved</b>
6:4	R/W	<b>Display window read width before scaling up: High Byte [10:8]</b>
3	--	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Display window read length before scaling up: High Byte [10:8]</b>

**Address: 15**     **DRW\_L\_BSU (Display Read Width Low Byte Before Scaling-Up)**     **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display window read width before scaling up: Low Byte [7:0]</b>

**Address: 16**     **DRL\_L\_BSU (Display Read Length Low Byte Before Scaling-Up)**     **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display window read length before scaling up: Low Byte [7:0]</b>

! The setting above should be use 2 as unit

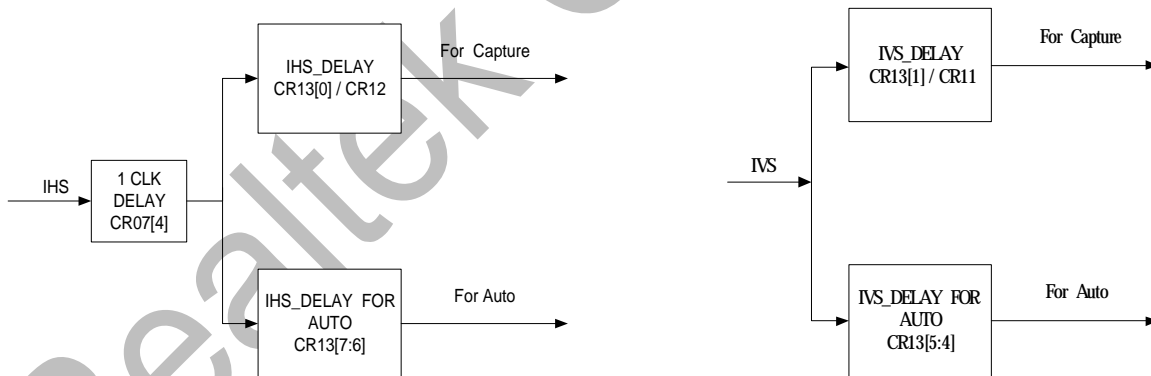


Figure 17 IHS\_DELAY Path Diagram

### Digital Filter

**Address: 17**     **DIGITAL\_FILTER\_CTRL**     **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	<b>Access Port Write Enable</b> 0000: disable

		0001: phase access port 0010: negative smear access port 0011: positive smear access port 0100: negative ringing access port 0101: positive ringing access port 0110: mismatch access port 0111: Y(B)/Pb(G)/Pr(R) channel digital filter enable 1xxx: noise reduction access port
3:2	R/W	<b>Two condition occur continuous</b> (ringing to smear) 00: disable( hardware is off , depend on firmware) 01: only reduce ringing condition 10: only reduce smear condition 11: no adjust (hardware is on, but do nothing)
1	R/W	<b>When noise reduction and mismatch occur, select</b> 0: mismatch 1: noise reduction
0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

**Address: 18**      **DIGITAL\_FILTER\_PORT**      DIGITAL\_FILTER\_CTRL[7:4] = 0111      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Y EN (G):</b> function enable 0: function disable 1: function enable
6	R/W	<b>Pb EN (B) :</b> function enable 0: function disable 1: function enable
5	R/W	<b>Pr EN (R) :</b> function enable 0: function disable 1: function enable
4	R/W	<b>Initial value:</b> 0: raw data 1: extension
3:0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

Bit7~5 only support both Y\_EN(100) and RGB enable (111).

**DIGITAL\_FILTER\_PORT** DIGITAL\_FILTER\_CTRL[7:5] = 000 ~ 110      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>EN:</b> function enable

		0: function disable 1: function enable
6:4	R/W	<b>THD_OFFSET</b> Threshold value of phase and mismatch and noise reduction or offset value of smear and ringing
3:2	R/W	<b>DIV:</b> divider value of phase and mismatch or offset value of smear and ringing 00: 0 01: 1 10: 2 11: 3
1:0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

**THD\_OFFSET define:**

The THD value definition of phase enhance function

Bit6~4	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Value	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224

The offset value definition of smear and ringing reduce function

Bit6~4	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Value	no use	16	32	48	64	80	96	112

The THD value definition of mismatch enhance function

Bit6~4	000	XX1
Value	1	2

The THD value definition of noise reduction function

Bit6~4	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Value	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

## Scaling Up Function

**Address: 19** SCALE\_CTRL (Scale Control Register)

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Video mode compensation:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Internal ODD-signal inverse for video-compensation</b> 0: No invert (Default) 1: invert
5	R	<b>Display Line Buffer Ready</b>

		0: Busy 1: Ready
4	R/W	<b>Enable Full Line buffer:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Vertical Line Duplication</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>Horizontal pixel Duplication</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Enable the Vertical Filter Function:</b> 0: By pass the vertical filter function block (Default) 1: Enable the vertical filter function block
0	R/W	<b>Enable the Horizontal Filter Function:</b> 0: By pass the horizontal filter function block (Default) 1: Enable the horizontal filter function block

l When using H/V duplication mode, FIFO window width set original width, but FIFO width height should be 2X the original height.

**Address: 1A** SF\_ACCESS\_Port **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable scaling-factor access port</b>
6:5	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4:0	R/W	<b>Scaling factor port address</b>

l When disable scaling factor access port, the access port pointer will reset to 0

**Address: 1B-00** HOR\_SCA\_H (Horizontal Scale Factor High)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Bit [19:16] of horizontal scale factor</b>

**Address: 1B-01** HOR\_SCA\_M (Horizontal Scale Factor Medium)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Bit [15:8] of horizontal scale factor</b>

**Address: 1B-02** HOR\_SCA\_L (Horizontal Scale Factor Low)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Bit [7:0] of horizontal scale factor</b>

**Address: 1B-03** VER\_SCA\_H (Vertical Scale Factor High)



Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Bit [19:16] of vertical scale factor

**Address: 1B-04** VER\_SCA\_M (Vertical Scale Factor Medium)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [15:8] of vertical scale factor

**Address: 1B-05** VER\_SCA\_L (Vertical Scale Factor Low)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of vertical scale factor

This scale-up factor includes a 20-bit fraction part to present a vertical scaled up size over the stream input. For example, for 600-line original picture scaled up to 768-line, the factor should be as follows:

$$(600/768) \times 2^{20} = 0.78125 \times 2^{20} = 819200 = C8000h = 0Ch, 80h, 00h.$$

**Address: 1B-06** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 1 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Bit [10:8] of Scaling Factor Segment 1 pixel

**Address: 1B-07** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 1 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of Scaling Factor Segment 1 pixel

**Address: 1B-08** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 2 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Bit [10:8] of Scaling Factor Segment 2 pixel

**Address: 1B-09** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 2 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of Scaling Factor Segment 2 pixel

**Address: 1B-0A** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 3 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Bit [10:8] of Scaling Factor Segment 3 pixel

**Address: 1B-0B** Horizontal Scale Factor Segment 3 Pixel Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of Scaling Factor Segment 3 pixel

**Address: 1B-0C** Horizontal Scale Factor Delta 1 Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:5	--	<b>Reserved</b>
4:0	R/W	Bit [12:8] of Horizontal Scale Factor delta 1

**Address: 1B-0D** **Horizontal Scale Factor Delta 1** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of Horizontal Scale Factor delta 1

**Address: 1B-0E** **Horizontal Scale Factor Delta 2** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	--	<b>Reserved</b>
4:0	R/W	Bit [12:8] of Horizontal Scale Factor delta 2

**Address: 1B-0F** **Horizontal Scale Factor Delta 2** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Bit [7:0] of Horizontal Scale Factor delta 2

**Address: 1B-10** **Horizontal Filter Coefficient Initial Value** **Default: C4h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Accumulate Horizontal filter coefficient initial value

**Address: 1B-11** **Vertical Filter Coefficient Initial Value** **Default: C4h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Accumulate Vertical filter coefficient initial value

**Address: 1C** **FILTER\_CTRL (Filter Control Register)** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Filter Coefficient Access</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Select H/V User Defined Filter Coefficient Table for Access Channel</b> 0: 1 <sup>st</sup> coefficient table (Default) 1: 2 <sup>nd</sup> coefficient table
5	R/W	<b>Select Horizontal user defined filter coefficient table</b> 0: 1 <sup>st</sup> Horizontal Coefficient Table (Default) 1: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Horizontal Coefficient Table
4	R/W	<b>Select Vertical user defined filter coefficient table</b> 0: 1st Vertical Coefficient Table (Default) 1: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Vertical Coefficient Table
3:0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

1 The User Defined Filter Coefficient Table can be modified on-line. Only the non-active coefficient-table can be modified, and then switch it to active.

**Address: 1D** **FILTER\_PORT (User Defined Filter Access Port)** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Access port for user defined filter coefficient table

When enable filter coefficient accessing, the first write byte is stored into the LSB(bit[7:0]) of coefficient #1 and the second byte is into MSB (bit[8:11]). Therefore, the valid write sequence for this table is c0-LSB, c0-MSB, c1-LSB, c1-MSB, c2-LSB, c2-MSB ... c63-LSB & c63-MSB, totally 64 \* 2 cycles. Since the 128 taps is symmetric, we need to fill the 64-coefficient sequence into table only.

**Address: 1E**      **OSD\_REFERENCE\_DEN**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Position Of Reference DEN for OSD[7:0]

**Address: 1F**      **NEW\_DV\_CTRL**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>New Timing Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Line Compensation Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	R/W	<b>Pixel Compensation Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>DCLK_Delay[11:8]</b>

**Address: 20**      **NEW\_DV\_DLY**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DCLK_Delay[7:0]</b>

When CR 1F[7]=1, DCLK\_Delay can't be 0

**Address: 21 Reserved**

## FIFO Frequency

**Address: 22**      **FIFO Frequency**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Test Mode</b> 0: disable 1: input data of VGIP replaced by Background Color in CR6D

6:4	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3	R/W	<b>M2PLL_DIV</b> 0: x 1/10 1: x 1/11
2	R/W	<b>Internal Xtal Frequency</b> 0: Fxtal 1: Fxtal * M2PLL_M / M2PLL_N * M2PLL_DIV
1:0	R/W	<b>FIFO frequency</b> 00: M2PLL 01: ICLK 10: DCLK 11: Reserved

### Scaling Down Control

**Address: 23**
**SCALE\_DOWN\_CTRL (Scale Down Control Register)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Bist for FiFo ok</b> 0: Fail 1: Ok
6	R	<b>Bist for Line Buffer one &amp; two ok</b> 0: Fail 1: Ok
5	R/W	<b>Fifo Bist Function Start (Auto clear to 0 when finish)</b> 0: Finish 1: Start
4	R/W	<b>Line Buffer Bist Function Start (Auto clear to 0 when finish)</b> 0: Finish 1: Start
3	R/W	<b>Horizontal non-linear scale down</b> 0: linear 1: non-linear
2	R/W	<b>Vertical Scale-Down Compensation</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Horizontal scale down function enable:</b>

		0: Disable scale down function (Default) 1: Enable scale down function
0	R/W	<b>Vertical scale down function enable:</b> 0: Disable scale down function (Default) 1: Enable scale down function

**Address: 24**      **Scale\_Down\_Access\_Port Control**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable scale-down access port</b>
6:5	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4:0	R/W	<b>Scale-down port address</b>

**Address: 25-00**      **V\_SCALE\_INIT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved</b>
5:0	R/W	<b>Vertical Scale Down Initial Select [5:0]</b>

! Scale Down Initial Point Select: for example, if the value is 43, we select the initial point is 43/64

**Address: 25-01**      **V\_SCALE\_DH (Vertical scale down factor register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	R/W	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Vertical Scale Down Factor [18:16]</b>

**Address: 25-02**      **V\_SCALE\_DM (Vertical scale down factor register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Vertical Scale Down Factor [15:8]</b>

**Address: 25-03**      **V\_SCALE\_DL (Vertical scale down factor register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Vertical Scale Down Factor [7:0]</b>

! Registers {V\_SCALE\_DH, V\_SCALE\_DM, V\_SCALE\_DL} = (Yi/Ym)\*(2<sup>17</sup>).

! The largest scale down ratio is 1/4 (integer part 2 bits)

! Meanwhile, Yi = vertical input length; Ym=vertical memory write length

**Address: 25-04**      **H\_SCALE\_INIT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved</b>
5:0	R/W	<b>Horizontal Scale Down Initial Select [5:0]</b>

! Scale Down Initial Point Select: for example, if the value is 43, we select the initial point is 43/64

**Address 25-05 H\_SCALE\_DH**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Factor [23:16]

**Address: 25-06 H\_SCALE\_DM**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Factor [15:8]

**Address: 25-07 H\_SCALE\_DL**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Factor [7:0]

- l For linear scale down, registers {H\_SCALE\_DH, HSCALE\_DM, HSCALE\_DL} =  $(X_i/X_m) \cdot (2^{20})$ .
- l Meanwhile,  $X_i$  = vertical input length;  $X_m$  = vertical memory write length

**Address: 25-08 H\_SCALE\_ACCH**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Accumulated Factor [14:8]

**Address: 25-09 H\_SCALE\_ACCL**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Accumulated Factor [7:0]

**Address: 25-0A SD\_ACC\_WIDTHH**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	--	Reserved
1:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Accumulated Width [9:8]

**Address: 25-0B SD\_ACC\_WIDTHL**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Accumulated width [7:0]

**Address: 25-0C SD\_FLAT\_WIDTHH**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Flat Width [10:8]

**Address: 25-0D SD\_ACC\_WIDTHL**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Scale Down Flat width [7:0]

### Peaking filter and coring control

**Address: 26** peaking/coring access port control

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	Enable peaking / coring access port
6	R/W	Peaking/coring Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Peaking/coring port address

**Address: 27-00** Peaking\_Coeff0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Coefficient C0 of Peaking filter: Valid Range: -128/32(-128) ~ 127/32 (127) (2's complement)

**Address: 27-01** Peaking\_Coeff1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Coefficient C1 of Peaking filter: Valid Range: -128/32(-128) ~ 127/32 (127) (2's complement)

**Address: 27-02** Peaking\_Coeff2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Coefficient C2 of Peaking filter: Valid Range: -128/32(-128) ~ 127/32 (127) (2's complement)

**Address: 27-03** Coring\_Min

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	Reserved
4:0	R/W	Coring Minimum value

**Address: 27-04** Coring\_Max\_Pos

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Coring Maximum Positive value

**Address: 27-05** Coring\_Max\_Neg

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Coring Maximum Negative value (2's complement)

## Display Format

**Address: 28**
**VDIS\_CTRL (Video Display Control Register)**
**Default: 20h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Force Display Timing Generator Enable: (Should be set when in Free-Run mode)</b> 0: wait for input IVS trigger 1: force enable
6	R/W	<b>Display Data Output Inverse Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable (only when data bus clamp to 0)
5	R/W	<b>Display Output Force to Background Color</b> 0: Display output operates normally 1: Display output is forced to the color as selected by background color (CR6D) (Default)
4	R/W	<b>Display 18 bit RGB Mode Enable</b> 0: All individual output pixels are full 24-bit RGB (Default) 1: All individual output pixels are truncated to 18-bit RGB (LSB 2 bits = 0)
3	R/W	<b>Frame Sync Mode Enable</b> 0: Free running mode (Default) 1: Frame sync mode
2	R/W	<b>Display Output Double Port Enable</b> 0: Single port output (Default) 1: Double port output  <b>In single-port mode for 6/8 bit TTL or RSDS, you can select which port you want output, default is B port, and A port is set as TCON pin. When EVEN/ODD swap (CR29[6]) is set, A port is display output, B port is TCON pin.</b>  <b>Pin 101~106 output 0 for non-EVEN/ODD-swap single-port TTL/RSDS.</b> <b>Pin 77~82 output 0 for EVEN/ODD-swap single-port TTL/RSDS.</b>
1	R/W	<b>Display Output Run Enable</b> 0: DHS, DVS, DEN & DATA bus are clamped to "0" (Default) 1: Display output normal operation.
0	R/W	<b>Display Timing Run Enable</b> 0: Display Timing Generator is halted, Zoom Filter halted (Default) 1: Display Timing Generator and Zoom Filter enabled to run normally

**Steps to disable output:** First set CR28[1]=0, set CR28[6], then set CR28[0]=0 to disable output.

**Address: 29**
**VDISP\_SIGINV (Display Control Signal Inverted)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------



7	R/W	<b>DHS Output Format Select (only available in Frame Sync )</b> 0: The first DHS after DVS is active (Default) 1: The first DHS after DVS is inactive
6	R/W	<b>Display Data Port Even/Odd Data Swap:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
5	R/W	<b>Display Data Port Red/Blue Data Swap</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Display Data Port MSB/LSB Data Swap</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Skew Display Data Output</b> 0: Non-skew data output (Default) 1: Skew data output
2	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Sync (DVS) Output Invert Enable:</b> 0: Display Vertical Sync output normal active high logic (Default) 1: Display Vertical Sync output inverted logic
1	R/W	<b>Display Horizontal Sync (DHS) Output Invert Enable:</b> 0: Display Horizontal Sync output normal active high logic (Default) 1: Display Horizontal Sync output inverted logic
0	R/W	<b>Display Data Enable (DEN) Output Invert Enable:</b> 0: Display Data Enable output normal active high logic (Default) 1: Display Data Enable output inverted logic

**Address: 2A**     **DH\_TOTAL\_H** (Display Horizontal Total Pixels)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved to 0
3:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Total Pixel Clocks: High Byte[11:8]

**Address: 2B**     **DH\_TOTAL\_L** (Display Horizontal Total Pixels)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Total Pixel Clocks: Low Byte[7:0]

Real DH\_Total (Target value)= DH\_Total (Register value)+ 4

**Address: 2C**     **DH\_HS\_END** (Display Horizontal Sync End)

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:0	R/W	<b>Display Horizontal Sync End[7:0]:</b> Determines the width of DHS pulse in DCLK cycles
-----	-----	--

**Address: 2D DH\_BKGD\_STA\_H (Display Horizontal Background Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Background Start: High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 2E DH\_BKGD\_STA\_L (Display Horizontal Background Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Background Start: Low Byte [7:0]

Determines the number of DCLK cycles from leading edge of DHS to first pixel of Background region.

Real DH\_BKGD\_STA (Target value)= DH\_BKGD\_STA (Register value)+ 10

**Address: 2F DH\_ACT\_STA\_H (Display Horizontal Active Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Active Region Start: High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 30 DH\_ACT\_STA\_L (Display Horizontal Active Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Active Region Start: Low Byte [7:0]

Determines the number of DCLK cycles from leading edge of DHS to first pixel of Active region.

Real DH\_ACT\_STA (Target value)= DH\_ACT\_STA (Register value)+ 10

**Address: 31 DH\_ACT\_END\_H (Display Horizontal Active End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Active End: High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 32 DH\_ACT\_END\_L (Display Horizontal Active End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Active End: Low Byte [7:0]

Determines the number of DCLK cycles from leading edge of DHS to the pixel of background region.

Real DH\_ACT\_END (Target value)= DH\_ACT\_END (Register value)+ 10

**Address: 33 DH\_BKGD\_END\_H (Display Horizontal Background End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Display Horizontal Background end: High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 34 DH\_BKGD\_END\_L (Display Horizontal Background End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:0	R/W	<b>Display Horizontal Background end:</b> Low Byte [7:0]
-----	-----	--

Real DH\_BKGD\_END (Target value) = DH\_BKGD\_END (Register value)+ 10

**Address: 35 DV\_TOTAL\_H (Display Vertical Total Lines)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Total:</b> High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 36 DV\_TOTAL\_L (Display Vertical Total Lines)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Total:</b> Low Byte [7:0]

CR35, CR36 use as watch dog reference value in *frame sync* mode, the event should be the line number of display HS is equal to DV Total.

**Address: 37 DVS\_END (Display Vertical Sync End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	--	<b>Reserved</b>
4:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Sync End[4:0]:</b> Determines the duration of DVS pulse in lines

**Address: 38 DV\_BKGD\_STA\_H (Display Vertical Background Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Background Start:</b> High Byte [11:8] Determines the number of lines from leading edge of DVS to first line of background region.

**Address: 39 DV\_BKGD\_STA\_L (Display Vertical Background Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Background Start:</b> Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 3A DV\_ACT\_STA\_H (Display Vertical Active Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Active Region Start:</b> High Byte [11:8] Determines the number of lines from leading edge of DVS to first line of active region.

**Address: 3B DV\_ACT\_STA\_L (Display Vertical Active Start)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Active Region Start:</b> Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 3C DV\_ACT\_END\_H (Display Vertical Active End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>

3:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Active Region End: High Byte [11:8]</b>
-----	-----	---

**Address: 3D DV\_ACT\_END\_L (Display Vertical Active End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Active Region End: Low Byte [7:0]</b>

Determine the number of lines from leading edge of DVS to the line of following background region.

**Address: 3E DV\_BKGD\_END\_H (Display Vertical Background End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Background end: High Byte [11:8]</b>

**Address: 3F DV\_BKGD\_END\_L (Display Vertical Background End)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Display Vertical Background End: Low Byte [7:0]</b>

Determine the number of lines from leading edge of DVS to the line of start of vertical blanking.

Realtek Confidential

## Frame Sync Fine Tune

**Address: 40**    **IVS2DVS\_DEALY\_LINES (IVS to DVS Lines)**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>IVS to DVS Lines:</b> (Only for FrameSync Mode) The number of input HS from IVS to DVS. Should be double buffer by CR05[5:4]

**Address: 41**    **IV\_DV\_DELAY\_CLK\_ODD (Frame Sync Delay Fine Tuning)**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Frame Sync Mode Delay Fine Tune [7:0]</b> “00” to disable Applied to all fields when <b>Interlaced_FS_Delay_Fine_Tuning</b> is disabled (CR43[1] = 0) Only for odd-field when <b>Interlaced_FS_Delay_Fine_Tuning</b> is enabled (CR43[1] = 1)

In Frame Sync Mode , CR40[7:0] represents output VS delay fine-tuning. For example, it delays the number of (CR41 [7:0] \*16 + 16) input clocks. Fill 00h, means 0, fill 01h, and means 32

**Address: 42**    **IV\_DV\_DELAY\_CLK\_EVEN (Frame Sync Delay Fine Tuning)**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Frame Sync Mode Delay Fine Tune [7:0]</b> “00” to disable Only for even-field when <b>Interlaced_FS_Delay_Fine_Tuning</b> is enabled (CR43[1] = 1)

**Address: 43**    **FS\_DELAY\_FINE\_TUNING**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
1	R/W	<b>Interlaced_FS_Delay_Fine_Tuning</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>Internal ODD-signal inverse for Interlaced_FS_Delay_Fine_Tuning</b> 0: No invert (Default) 1: Invert

**Address: 44**    **LAST\_LINE\_H**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Last-line-width / DV-Total Selector :</b> 0: CR44 [3:0] and CR45 indicate last-line width counted by display clock (Default) 1: CR44 [3:0] and CR45 indicate DHS total number between 2 DVS.
6	R/W	<b>DV sync with 4X clock</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	R/W	<b>BIST Test Enable</b> 0: Disable

		1: Enable (Auto clear when finish)
4	R/W	<b>BIST Test Result</b> 0: Fail 1: Ok
3:0	R	<b>DV Total or Last Line Width[11:8] Before Sync in Frame Sync Mode</b>

**Address: 45**      **LAST\_LINE\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>DV Total or Last Line Width[7:0] Before Sync in Frame Sync Mode</b>

### Display Fine Tune

**Address: 46**      **DIS\_TIMING (Display Clock Fine Tuning Register)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6:4	R/W	<b>Display Output Clock Fine Tuning Control:</b> 000: DCLK rising edge corresponds with output display data 001: 1ns delay 010: 2ns delay 011: 3ns delay 100: 4ns delay 101: 5ns delay 110: 6ns delay 111: 7ns delay
3	R/W	<b>ACLK/BCLK Output Enable ( Only used in 6 bit TTL/smart panel, otherwise, use DCLK)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>ACLK(6 bit)/DCLK(8 bit) Polarity Inverted</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>DCLK Output Enable (Only been used in TTL 8 bit mode)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>BCLK(6 bit) Polarity Inverted</b> 0: Non-Inverted 1: Inverted

**Sync Processor**
**Address: 47**
**SYNC\_SELECT**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Sync Processor Power Down (Stop Crystal Clock In)</b> 0: Normal Run (Default) 1: Power Down
6	R/W	<b>Hsync Type Detection Auto Run</b> 0: manual (Default) 1: automatic
5	R/W	<b>De-composite circuit enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Input HS selection</b> 0 : HS_RAW(SS/CS) (Default) 1: SOG/SOY
3	R/W	<b>SOG Source Selection</b> 0: SOG0/SOY0 (Default) 1: SOG1/SOY1
2	R/W	<b>ADC HS/VS Source</b> 0: 1 <sup>ST</sup> HS/VS (Default) 1: 2 <sup>ND</sup> HS/VS
1	R/W	<b>Measured by Crystal clock (Result showed in CR59) (in Digital Mode)</b> 0: Input Active Region (Vertical IDEN start to IDEN stop) (measure at IDEN STOP) (Default) 1: Display Active Region (Vertical DEN start to DEN stop) (measure at DEN STOP) The function should work correctly when IVS or DVS occurs and enable by CR50[4].
0	R/W	<b>HSYNC &amp; VSYNC Measured Mode</b> 0: HS period counted by crystal clock & VS period counted by HS (Analog mode) (Default) 1: H resolution counted by input clock & V resolution counted by ENA (Digital mode) (Get the correct resolution which is triggered by enable signal, ENA)

**Address: 48**
**SYNC\_INVERT**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>COAST Signal Invert Enable:</b> 0: Not inverted (Default)

		1: Inverted
6	R/W	<b>COAST Signal Output Enable:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
5	R/W	<b>HS_OUT Signal Invert Enable:</b> 0: Not inverted (Default) 1: Inverted
4	R/W	<b>HS_OUT Signal Output Enable:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>CS_RAW Inverted Enable</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Invert
2	R/W	<b>CLAMP Signal Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>HS Recovery in Coast</b> 0: Disable (Default) (SS/SOY) 1: Enable (CS or SOG )
0	R/W	<b>HSYNC Synchronize source</b> 0: AHS (Default) 1: Feedback HS

**Address: 49**
**SYNC\_CTRL (SYNC Control Register)**
**Default: 02h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>CLK Inversion to latch Feedback HS for Coast Recovery</b> ( Coast Recovery means HS feedback to replace input HS) 0: Non Inversion (Default) 1: Inversion
6	R/W	<b>Select HS_OUT Source Signal</b> 0: Bypass (SeHs)(Use in Separate Mode) 1: Select De-Composite HS out(DeHs) (In Composite mode)
5	R/W	<b>Select ADC_VS Source Signal (Auto switch in Auto Run Mode)</b> 0: VS_RAW 1: DeVS
4	R/W	<b>CLK Inversion to latch ADC HS for Clamp</b> 0: Non Inversion (Default)



		1: Inversion
3	R/W	<b>Inversion of HS to measure Vsync</b> 0: Non Inversion (Default) 1: Inversion
2	R/W	<b>HSYNC Measure Source(ADC_HS)</b> 0: Select ADC_HS (Default) 1: Select SeHS or DeHS by CR49[6]
1:0	R/W	<b>Measure HSYNC/VSYNC Source Select:</b> 00: TMDS 01: VIDEO8/VIDEO16 10: ADC_HS1/ADC_VS (Default) 11: CS_RAW/VS_RAW

**Address: 4A**      **STABLE\_HIGH\_PERIOD\_H**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Even/Odd Field of YPbPr</b> 0: Even 1: Odd
6	R	<b>The toggling of polarity of YPbPr Field happens</b> 0: No toggle 1: Toggle
5:3	R	<b>The number of input HS between 2 input VSYNC.</b> LSB bit [2:0] for YPbPr
2:0	R	<b>Stable High Period[10:8]</b> Compare each line's high pulse period, if we get continuous 64 lines with the same one, the period is updated as the stable period.

**Address: 4B**      **STABLE\_HIGH\_PERIOD\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Stable High Period[7:0]</b> Compare each line's high pulse period, if we get continuous 64 lines with the same one, the period is updated as the stable period.

**Address: 4C**      **VSYNC\_COUNTER\_LEVEL\_MSB**
**Default: 03h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Hsync Type Detection Auto Run Result ready</b>
6:4	R	<b>Hsync Type Detection Auto Run Result</b> 000: No Signal 001: Not Support

		010: YPbPr 011: Serration Composite SYNC 100: XOR/OR-Type Composite SYNC with Equalizer 101: XOR/OR-Type Composite SYNC without Equalizer 110: HSYNC with VS_RAW (Separate HSYNC) 111: HSYNC without VS_RAW (HSYNC only) Reference when Hsync type detection auto run result ready (CR4C[7])
3	R/W	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> ADC/Video switch</b> 0: 2 <sup>ND</sup> ADC (Default) 1: Video8
2:0	R/W	<b>Vsync counter level count [10:8] MSB</b> Vsync detection counter start value.

**Address: 4D**      **VSYNC\_COUNTER\_LEVEL\_LSB**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Vsync counter level count [7:0] LSB</b>

**Address: 4E**      **HSYNC\_TYPE\_DETECTION\_FLAG**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>HS Overflow(16-bits)</b>
6	R	<b>Stable Period Change (write clear when CR4E[6]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>
5	R	<b>Stable Polarity Change (write clear when CR4E[5]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>
4	R	<b>VS_RAW Edge Occurs (Only use in Auto Run Mode)</b> If VS_RAW edge occurs, this bit is set to "1".
3	R	<b>Detect Capture Window Unlock repeated 32 times (write clear when CR4E[3]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>
2	R	<b>HSYNC have Equalization (write clear when CR4E[2]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>
1	R	<b>HSYNC Polarity Change (write clear when CR4E[1]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>
0	R	<b>Detect Capture Window Unlock (write clear when CR4E[0]=1 or CR4F[0]=1)</b>

**Address: 4F**      **STABLE\_MEASURE**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Stable Flag</b> 0: Period or polarity can't get continuous stable status. 1: Both polarity and period are stable.
6	R	<b>Stable Polarity</b> 0: Negative

		1: Positive Compare each line's polarity; if we get continuous $\geq 64$ lines with the same one, the polarity is updated as the stable polarity.
5:4	R/W	<b>Feedback Hsync High Period Select by ADC Clock:</b> 00: 32 (Default) 01: 64 10: 96 11: 128
3	R/W	<b>Stable Period Tolerance</b> 0: $\pm 2$ crystal clks (Default) 1: $\pm 4$ crystal clks
2	R/W	<b>Vsync measure invert Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Pop Up Stable Value</b> 0: No Pop Up (Default) 1: Pop Up Result, (CR4A[2:0], CR4B[7:0], CR4E[3], CR50[2:0], CR51[7:0])
0	R/W	<b>Stable Measure Start</b> 0 : Stop (Default) 1 : Start

**Address: 50**      **Stable\_Period\_H**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved</b>
6	R	<b>CS_RAW Inverted by Auto Run Mode</b> 0: Not inverted 1: Inverted
5	R/W	<b>HS_OUT Bypass PLL into VGIP</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Active Region Measure Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>ADC_VS Source Select in Test Mode</b> 0: Select ADC_VS Source in Normal Mode or Auto Mode by CR47[6] (Default) 1: Select ADC_VS Source in Test Mode (Select VS_RAW or DeVS by CR49[5])
2:0	R	<b>Stable Period[10:8]</b>

		Compare each line's period, if we get continuous 64 lines with the same one, the period is updated as the stable period.
--	--	--

**Address: 51 Stable\_Period\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Stable Period[7:0]</b> Compare each line's period, if we get continuous 64 lines with the same one, the period is updated as the stable period.

**Address: 52 MEAS\_HS\_PER\_H (HSYNC Period Measured Result) Default: 8'b000xxxxx**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>On Line Auto Measure Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Pop Up Period Measurement Result</b> 0: No Pop Up (Default) 1: Pop Up Result
5	R/W	<b>Start a HS &amp; VS period / H &amp; V resolution &amp; polarity measurement (on line monitor)</b> 0: Finished/Disable (Default) 1: Enable to start a measurement, auto cleared after finished
4	R	<b>Over-flow bit of Input HSYNC Period Measurement</b> 0: No Over-flow occurred 1: Over-flow occurred
3:0	R	<b>Input HSYNC Period Measurement Result: High Byte[11:8]</b>

**Address: 53 MEAS\_HS\_PER\_L (HSYNC Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Input HSYNC Period Measurement Result: Low Byte[7:0]</b>

! This result is expressed in terms of crystal clocks.

! When measured digitally, the result is expressed as the number of input clocks between 2 input HS signals

**Address: 54 MEAS\_VS\_PER\_H (VSYNC Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>Input VSYNC Polarity Indicator</b> 0: negative polarity (high period is longer than low one) 1: positive polarity (low period is longer than high one)
6	R	<b>Input HSYNC Polarity Indicator</b> 0: negative polarity (high period is longer than low one) 1: positive polarity (low period is longer than high one)
5	R	<b>Time-Out bit of Input VSYNC Period Measurement (No VSYNC occurred)</b>

		0: No Time Out 1: Time Out occurred
4	R	<b>Over-flow bit of Input VSYNC Period Measurement</b> 0: No Over-flow occurred 1: Over-flow occurred
3:0	R	<b>Input VSYNC Period Measurement Result: High Byte[11:8]</b>

**Address: 55 MEAS\_VS\_PER\_L (VSYNC Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Input VSYNC Period Measurement Result: Low Byte[7:0]</b>

l This result is expressed in terms of input HS pulses.

l When measured digitally, the result is expressed as the number of input ENA signal within a frame.

**Address: 56 MEAS\_HS&VS\_HI\_H (HSYNC&VSYNC High Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R	<b>Input HSYNC High Period Measurement Result: High Byte[11:8]</b>
3:0	R	<b>Input VSYNC High Period Measurement Result: High Byte[11:8]</b>

**Address: 57 MEAS\_HS\_HI\_L (HSYNC High Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Input HSYNC High Period Measurement Result: Low Byte[7:0]</b>

This result is expressed in terms of crystal clocks. When measured digitally, the result is expressed as the number of input clocks inside the input enable signal

**Address: 58 MEAS\_VS\_HI\_L (VSYNC High Period Measured Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Input VSYNC High Period Measurement Result: Low Byte[7:0]</b>

This result is expressed in terms of input HS pulses

**Address: 59 MEAS\_ACTIVE\_REGION\_H (Active Region Measured by CRSTL\_CLK Result)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Active Region Measured By Crystal Clock</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> read: Measurement Result: High Byte[23:16] 2 <sup>nd</sup> read: Measurement Result: High Byte[15:8] 3 <sup>rd</sup> read: Measurement Result: High Byte[8:0] Read pointer is auto increase, if write, the pointer is also reset to 1 <sup>st</sup> result.

**Address: 5A CLAMP\_START (Clamp Signal Output Start)**
**Default: 04h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Start of Output Clamp Signal Pulse[7:0]:</b> Determine the number of input double-pixel between the trailing edge of input HSYNC and the start of the output CLAMP signal.

**Address: 5B**      **CLAMP\_END (Clamp Signal Output End)**      **Default: 10h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>End of Output Clamp Signal Pulse[7:0]:</b> Determine the number of input double-pixel between the trailing edge of input HSYNC and the end of the output CLAMP signal.

**Address: 5C**      **Clamp\_CTRL0**      **Default:00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Clamp Mask Enable</b> 0: Disable (Disable) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>CLAMP_Trigger_Edge_Inverse</b> 0: Trailing edge (Disable) 1: Leading edge
5:0	R/W	<b>Mask Line Number before DeVS [5:0]</b>

**Address: 5D**      **Clamp\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Sync Processor Test Mode</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Enable Test Mode; (switch 70ns-ck to the time-out & polarity counters)
6	R/W	<b>Select Clamp Mask as De VS</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:0	R/W	<b>Mask Line Number after DeVS [5:0]</b>

CR5C[5:0] and CR5D[5:0] will set number of Mask Line before/after DeVS for COAST, Clamp Mask, and CR5D[6].

## Macro Vision

**Address: 5E**      **Macro Vision Control**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	<b>Skip Line[3:0]</b> Skip Lines after Vsync detected
3	R/W	<b>Test-Mode for Clamp, HS_RAW is directly from PAD</b> 0: Clamp source from normal HS 1: Clamp source from HS_RAW
2	R/W	<b>Odd Detection Mode</b>

		0: Line Count (Default) 1: VS Position
1	R	<b>MacroVision Detected (On-line monitor)</b> When detected macrovision occurred, this bit set to 1, else clear to 0.
0	R/W	<b>Macro Vision Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable

### Highlight window

**Address: 60** highlight window access port control **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	Enable highlight window access port
6	R/W	Enable highlight window
5:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Highlight-window port address

**Address: 61-00** highlight window horizontal start

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	highlight window horizontal start[10:8]

**Address: 61-01** highlight window horizontal start

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	highlight window horizontal start[7:0]

**Address: 61-02** highlight window horizontal end

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	highlight window horizontal end[10:8]

**Address: 61-03** highlight window horizontal end

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	highlight window horizontal end[7:0]

**Address: 61-04** highlight window vertical start

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	highlight window vertical start[10:8]

**Address: 61-05** highlight window vertical start

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	highlight window vertical start[7:0]

**Address: 61-06** highlight window vertical end

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	highlight window vertical end[10:8]

**Address: 61-07** highlight window vertical end

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	highlight window vertical end[7:0]

Highlight window horizontal/vertical reference point is DEN (display background start).

**Address: 61-08** highlight window border

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	highlight window border width

**Address: 61-09** highlight window border color

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	Reserved
5:0	R/W	highlight window border red color MSB 6bit (red color 2-bit LSB = 00)

**Address: 61-0A** highlight window border color

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	Reserved
5:0	R/W	highlight window border green color MSB 6bit (green color 2-bit LSB = 00)

**Address: 61-0B** highlight window border color

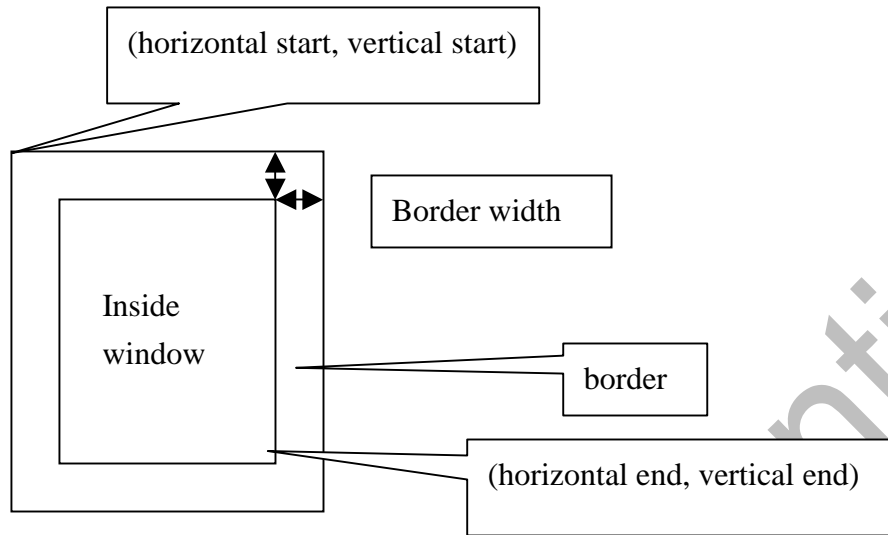
Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	Reserved
5:0	R/W	highlight window border blue color MSB 6bit (blue color 2-bit LSB = 00)



**Address: 61-0C highlight window control**
**default : 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function																																																
7:6	R/W	<p><b>Contrast / brightness application control</b></p> <p>00: Set A used on full region            01: Set B used inside highlight window            10: Set A used outside highlight window            11: Set A used outside highlight window, and Set B used inside highlight window</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Contrast (CR62[1])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>Set A</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>Set B</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=11 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>Set B</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Brightness (CR62[0])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>Set A</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>Set B</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[7:6]=11 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>Set B</td> <td>Set A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Contrast (CR62[1])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0	Set A	Set A	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	bypass	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Set A	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=11 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	Set A	Brightness (CR62[0])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0	Set A	Set A	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	bypass	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Set A	1	CR61-0C[7:6]=11 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	Set A
Contrast (CR62[1])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																																															
0	X	bypass	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0	Set A	Set A																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Set A																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=11 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	Set A																																															
Brightness (CR62[0])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																																															
0	X	bypass	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=00    CR60[6]=0	Set A	Set A																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Set A																																															
1	CR61-0C[7:6]=11 && CR60[6]=1	Set B	Set A																																															
5:4	R/W	<p><b>Gamma application control</b></p> <p>00 : gamma used on full region            01: gamma used inside window            10: gamma used outside window            11: reserved</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Gamma (CR67[6])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[5:4]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>Gamma</td> <td>Gamma</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[5:4]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>Gamma</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[5:4]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>Gamma</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Gamma (CR67[6])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[5:4]=00    CR60[6]=0	Gamma	Gamma	1	CR61-0C[5:4]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Gamma	bypass	1	CR61-0C[5:4]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Gamma																												
Gamma (CR67[6])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																																															
0	X	bypass	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[5:4]=00    CR60[6]=0	Gamma	Gamma																																															
1	CR61-0C[5:4]=01 && CR60[6]=1	Gamma	bypass																																															
1	CR61-0C[5:4]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	Gamma																																															
3:2	R/W	<b>SRGB/DCC/ICM application control</b>																																																

		<p><b>00</b> : SRGB/DCC/ICM used on full region</p> <p><b>01</b>: SRGB/DCC/ICM used inside window</p> <p><b>10</b>: SRGB/DCC/ICM used outside window</p> <p><b>11</b>: reserved</p>																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>SRGB</b> (CR62[2])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>SRGB</td> <td>SRGB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>SRGB</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>SRGB</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>SRGB</b> (CR62[2])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	SRGB	SRGB	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	SRGB	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	SRGB
<b>SRGB</b> (CR62[2])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																			
0	X	bypass	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	SRGB	SRGB																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	SRGB	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	SRGB																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>ICM</b> (CRE0[7])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>ICM</td> <td>ICM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>ICM</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>ICM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>ICM</b> (CRE0[7])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	ICM	ICM	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	ICM	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	ICM
<b>ICM</b> (CRE0[7])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																			
0	X	bypass	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	ICM	ICM																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	ICM	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	ICM																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>DCC</b> (CRE4[7])</th> <th>Application control</th> <th>Inside window</th> <th>Outside window</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0</td> <td>DCC</td> <td>DCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=01 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>DCC</td> <td>bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR61-0C[3:2]=10 &amp;&amp; CR60[6]=1</td> <td>bypass</td> <td>DCC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>DCC</b> (CRE4[7])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window	0	X	bypass	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	DCC	DCC	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	DCC	bypass	1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	DCC
<b>DCC</b> (CRE4[7])	Application control	Inside window	Outside window																			
0	X	bypass	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=00    CR60[6]=0	DCC	DCC																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=01 && CR60[6]=1	DCC	bypass																			
1	CR61-0C[3:2]=10 && CR60[6]=1	bypass	DCC																			
1:0	--	<b>Reserved</b>																				



Inside window left-top point = (horizontal start + border width, vertical start + border width)

Inside window right-bottom point = (horizontal end, vertical end)

Border window left-top point = (horizontal start, vertical start)

Border window right-bottom point = (horizontal end+ border width, vertical end + border width)

Border = border window – inside window

Outside window = screen – border window

### Color Processor Control

Address: 62 COLOR\_CTRL (Color Control Register)

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved to 0
6	R/W	<b>sRGB precision</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: 1 bit shift
5:3	R/W	<b>sRGB Coefficient Write Enable</b> 000: Disable 001: Write R Channel (RRH,RRL,RGH,RGL,RBH,RBL) (address reset to 0 when written)

		010: Write G Channel (GRH,GBL,GGH,GGL,GBH,GBL) (address reset to 0 when written) 011: Write B Channel (BRH,BRL,BGH,BGL,BBH,BBL) (address reset to 0 when written) 100: R Offset 101: G Offset 110: B Offset
2	R/W	<b>Enable sRGB Function</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Enable Contrast Function:</b> 0: disable the coefficient (Default) 1: enable the coefficient
0	R/W	<b>Enable Brightness Function:</b> 0: disable the coefficient (Default) 1: enable the coefficient

**Address: 63**    **SRGB\_ACCESS\_PORT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	sRGB_COEF[7:0]

$$\begin{bmatrix} R' \\ G' \\ B' \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1+RR & RG & RB \\ GR & 1+GG & GB \\ BR & BG & 1+BB \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R + Roffset \\ G + Goffset \\ B + Boffset \end{bmatrix}$$

### Brightness Coefficient:

**Address: 64**    **Contrast /Brightness Access Port Control**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	Enable Contrast /Brightness access port
6:4	--	Reserved
3:0	R/W	Contrast /Brightness port address

Access data port continuously will get address auto increase.

**Address: 65-00**    **BRI\_RED\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Red Coefficient:</b> Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)

**Address: 65-01**    **BRI\_GRN\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Green Coefficient: Valid range:</b>

		Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)
--	--	---

**Address: 65-02 BRI\_BLU\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Blue Coefficient:</b> Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)

**Address: 65-03 CTS\_RED\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Red Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

**Address: 65-04 CTS\_GRN\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Green Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

**Address: 65-05 CTS\_BLU\_COE (Set A)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Blue Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

**Address: 65-06 BRI\_RED\_COE (Set B)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Red Coefficient:</b> Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)

**Address: 65-07 BRI\_GRN\_COE (Set B)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Green Coefficient: Valid range:</b> Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)

**Address: 65-08 BRI\_BLU\_COE (Set B)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Brightness Blue Coefficient:</b> Valid range: -128(00h) ~ 0(80h) ~ +127(FFh)

**Address: 65-09 CTS\_RED\_COE (Set B)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Red Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

**Address: 65-0A CTS\_GRN\_COE (Set B)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Green Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

**Address: 65-0B** CTS\_BLU\_COE (Set B)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Contrast Blue Coefficient:</b> Valid range: 0(00h) ~ 1(80h) ~ 2(FFh)

When highlight window is disable, coefficient set A is used.

## Gamma Control

**Address: 66** GAMMA\_PORT

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	<b>Access port for gamma correction table</b>

- l The input data sequence is {g0[9:2]}, {g0[1:0], 1'b0, d0[4:0]}, {3'b0, d1[4:0]}; {g2[9:2]}, {g2[1:0], 1'b0, d2[4:0]}, {3'b0, d3[4:0]}; ... ; {g254[9:2]}, {g254[1:0], 1'b0, d254[4:0]}, {3'b0, d255[4:0]} for full gamma table.
- l The input data sequence is {g0[9:2]}, {g0[1:0], 1'b0, d0[4:0]}, {g2[9:2]}, {g2[1:0], 1'b0, d2[4:0]} ... , {g254[9:2]}, {g254[1:0], 1'b0, d254[4:0]} for compact gamma table.
- l For compact gamma table, d1[4:0]=d0[4:0], d3[4:0]=d2[4:0], ... , d(2n+1)[4:0]=d(2n)[4:0].
- l g(n) is 10bit gamma coefficient, and d(n) is g(n+1) – g(n) with 5bit.
- l If n is even, Gamma-port output is g(n) + d(n)\*(2bit LSB brightness output)/4.
- l If n is odd, Gamma-port output is g(n-1) + d(n-1) + d(n)\*(2bit LSB brightness output)/4.
- l Gamma can be only accessed when DCLK exists.
- l The latest stage of d[n] can't let gamma curve exceed 255.

**Address: 67** GAMMA\_CTRL

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Access Channels for Gamma Correction Coefficient:</b> 0: disable these channels (Default) 1: enable these channels
6	R/W	<b>Gamma table enable</b> 0: by pass (Default) 1: enable
5:4	R/W	<b>Color Channel of Gamma Table</b> 00: Red Channel (Default) 01: Green Channel 10: Blue Channel 11: Red/Green/Blue Channel (R/G/B Gamma are the same)

3:1	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
0	R/W	<b>Gamma Access Type</b> 0: access compact gamma table (Default) 1: access full gamma table

! Access Gamma\_Access register will reset GAMMA\_PORT index.

**Address: 68**      **GAMMA\_BIST (Color Control Register)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Test_mode</b> 0: Disable, dither_out = dither_result[9:2];    // truncate to integer number (Default) 1: Enable, dither_out = dither_result[7:0];    // propagate decimal part for test
6:4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3:2	R/W	<b>Gamma BIST select</b> 00: BIST Disable (Default) 01: Red LUT 10: Green LUT 11: Blue LUT
1	R/W	<b>Gamma BIST_Progress</b> 0: BIST is done (Default) 1: BIST is running
0	R	<b>Gamma BIST Test Result</b> 0: SRAM Fail 1: SRAM OK

### Dithering Control

**Address: 69**      **DITHERING\_SEQUENCE\_TABLE**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Dithering Sequence Table (SR3)
5:4	W	Dithering Sequence Table (SR2)
3:2	W	Dithering Sequence Table (SR1)
1:0	W	Dithering Sequence Table (SR0)

! There are three set of dithering sequence table, each table contains 32 elements, s0, s1, ..., s31.

Each element has 2 bit to index one of 4 dithering table.

! Input data sequence is {sr3,sr2,sr1,sr0}, {sr7,sr6,sr5,sr4}, ..., {sr31,sr30,sr29,sr28}, {sg3,sg2,sg1,sg0}, ..., {sg31,sg30,sg29,sg28}, {sb3,sb2,sb1,sb0}, ..., {sb31,sb30,sb29,sb28} for red, green and blue channel.

!  $R + (2R+1) * C$  choose sequence element, where R is Row Number / 2, and C is Column Number / 2.

**Address: 6A**      **DITHERING\_TABLE\_ACCESS (Dithering Table Access Port)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Access port for dithering table D00/D02/ D10/D12/D20/D22/D30/D32
3:0	W	Access port for dithering table D01/D03/ D11/D13/D21/D23/D31/D33

! Red, green, blue each channel has 4 dithering table, each table is 2x2 elements, and one element has 4 bit for 10B/8B, the elements should fill 0 to 3, for 10B/6B, the elements should fill 0 to 15.

- Input data sequence is [Dr00,Dr01],[Dr02,Dr03], ... , [Dr30,Dr31],[Dr32,Dr33], [Dg00,Dg01],[Dg02,Dg03], ... , [Dg30,Dg31],[Dg32,Dg33], [Db00,Db01],[Db02,Db03], ... , [Db30,Db31],[Db32,Db33].

D00	D01	D10	D11	D20	D21	D30	D31
D02	D03	D12	D13	D22	D23	D32	D33

**Address: 6B**      **DITHERING\_CTRL**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Access Dithering Sequence Table</b> 0: disable (Default) 1: enable
6	R/W	<b>Enable Access Dithering Table</b> 0: disable (Default) 1: enable
5	R/W	<b>Enable Dithering Function</b> 0: disable (Default) 1: enable
4	R/W	<b>Temporal Dithering</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Dithering Table Value Sign</b> 0: unsigned 1: signed (2's complement)
2	R/W	<b>Dithering Mode</b> 0: New (Default) 1: Old
1	R/W	<b>Vertical Frame Modulation</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>Horizontal Frame Modulation</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable

- {Dithering sequence + Frame Number (if temporal dithering)} mod 4 determine which dithering table to use



### Overlay/Color Palette/Background Color Control

**Address: 6C** OVERLAY\_CTRL (Overlay Display Control Register)

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5	R/W	<b>Background color access enable</b> 0: Disable(Reset CR6D Write Pointer to R) 1: Enable
4:2	R/W	<b>Alpha blending level (Also enable OSD frame control register 0x003 byte 1[3:2])</b> 000: Disable (Default) 001 ~111: 1/8~ 7/8
1	R/W	<b>Overlay Sampling Mode Select:</b> 0: single pixel per clock (Default) 1: dual pixels per clock (The OSD will be zoomed 2X in horizontal scan line)
0	R/W	<b>Overlay Port Enable:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable <b>Turn off <u>overlay enable</u> and <u>switch to background</u> simultaneously when auto switch to background.</b>

**Address: 6D** BGND\_COLOR\_CTRL

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Background color RGB 8-bit value[7:0]</b>

- l There are 3 bytes color select of background R, G, B, once we enable Background color access channel(CR6C[5]) and the continuous writing sequence is R/G/B

**Address: 6E** OVERLAY\_LUT\_ADDR (Overlay LUT Address)

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Overlay Color Plate Access:</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5:0	R/W	<b>Overlay 16x24 Look-Up-Table Write Address [5:0]</b>

- l Auto-increment while every accessing “Overlay LUT Access Port”.

**Address: 6F** COLOR\_LUT\_PORT (LUT Access Port)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	<b>Color Palette 16x24 Look-Up-Table access port [7:0]</b>

- l Using this port to access overlay color plate which addressing by the above registers.

- l The writing sequence into LUT is [R0, G0, B0, R1, G1, B1, ... R15, G15, and B15] and the address counter will

be automatic increment and circular from 0 to 47.

## Image Auto Function

**Address: 70**     **H\_BOUNDARY\_H**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:4	R/W	Horizontal Boundary Start: High Byte [10:8]
3:0	R/W	Horizontal Boundary End: High Byte [11:8]

**Address: 71**     **H\_BOUNDARY\_STA\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Boundary Start: Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 72**     **H\_BOUNDARY\_END\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Boundary End: Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 73**     **V\_BOUNDARY\_H**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:4	R/W	Vertical Boundary Start: High Byte [10:8]
3:0	R/W	Vertical Boundary End: High Byte [11:8]

Vertical boundary search should be limited by Vertical boundary start.

**Address: 74**     **V\_BOUNDARY\_STA\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Vertical Boundary Start: Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 75**     **V\_BOUNDARY\_END\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Vertical Boundary End: Low Byte [7:0]

**Address: 76**     **RED\_NOISE\_MARGIN (Red Noise Margin Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	R/W	Red pixel noise margin setting register
1:0	--	Reserved to 0

**Address: 77**     **GRN\_NOISE\_MARGIN (Green Noise Margin Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	R/W	Green pixel noise margin setting register
1:0	--	Reserved to 0

**Address: 78**     **BLU\_NOISE\_MARGIN (Blue Noise Margin Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	R/W	<b>Blue pixel noise margin setting register</b>
1:0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

**Address: 79**      **DIFF\_THRESHOLD**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Difference Threshold</b>

**Address: 7A**      **AUTO\_ADJ\_CTRL0**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Field_Select_Enable:</b> Auto-Function only active when Even or Odd field. 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Field_Select:</b> Select Even or Odd field. Active when <b>Field_Select_Enable</b> . 0: Active when ODD signal is "0" (Default) 1: Active when ODD signal is "1"
5	R/W	<b>Even or Odd pixel be measured</b> 0: Even 1: Odd
4	R/W	<b>Measure only Even or Odd pixel enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3:2	R/W	<b>Vertical boundary search:</b> 00: 1 pixel over threshold (Default) 01: 2 pixel over threshold 10: 4 pixel over threshold 11: 8 pixel over threshold
1:0	R/W	<b>Color Source Select for Detection:</b> 00: B color (Default) 01: G color 10: R color 11: ALL (when using "ALL" mode, the result SOD value will be right shift 1 bit) Measure ALL R/G/B can be done in three frames

**Address: 7B**      **HW\_AUTO\_PHASE\_CTRL0**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	R/W	<b>Number of Auto-Phase Step</b> (Valut+1) (How many times (steps reference CR7B[2:0]) jumps when using Hardware Auto)
2:0	R/W	<b>Hardware Auto Phase Step</b>

		000: Step =1 (Default) 001 Step =2 010: Step =4 011: Step =8 1xx: Step =16
--	--	--

**Address: 7C**      **HW\_AUTO\_PHASE\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Hardware Auto Phase Select Trigger</b> 0: IVS 1: Vertical Boundary End
6	R/W	<b>Low Pass Filter (121-LPF)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
5:0	R/W	<b>Initial phase of Auto-Phase (0~63)</b> For High Freq: the phase sequence is 0,1,2.....,63 (Default) For Low Freq: the phase sequence is 0,2,4,6,8.....,126

**Address: 7D**      **AUTO\_ADJ\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Measure Digital Enable Info when boundary search active</b> 0: Normal Boundary Search (Default) 1: Digital Enable Info Boundary Search.(Digital mode)
6	R/W	<b>Hardware / Software Auto Phase Switch</b> 0: Software (Default) 1: Hardware
5	R/W	<b>Color Max or Min Measured Select:</b> 0: MIN color measured (Only when Balance-Mode, result must be complemented) (Default) 1: MAX color measured
4	R/W	<b>Accumulation or Compare Mode</b> 0: Compare Mode (Default) 1: Accumulation Mode
3	R/W	<b>Mode Selection For SOD</b> 0: SOD Edge Mode ( Original TYPE II MODE I) (Default) 1: SOD Edge + Pulse Mode
2	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
1	R/W	<b>Function (Phase/Balance) Selection</b> 0: Auto-Balance (Default)

		1: Auto-Phase
0	R/W	<b>Start Auto-Function Tracking Function:</b> 0: stop or finished (Default) 1: start

Control Table/ Function	Sub-Function	CR7D.6	CR7D.5	CR7D.4	CR7D.3	CR7D.1	CR7C
Auto-Balance	Max pixel	X	1	0	0	0	X
	Min pixel	X	0	0	0	0	X
Auto-Phase Type	Mode1	1	1	1	0	1	Th
	Mode2	1	1	1	1	1	Th
Accumulation	All pixel	1	1	1	0	0	0

Table 1 Auto-Tracking Control Table

**Address: 7E VER\_START\_END\_H (Active region vertical start Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R	Active region vertical START measurement result: bit[11:8]
3:0	R	Active region vertical END measurement result: bit[11:8]

**Address: 7F VER\_START\_L (Active region vertical start Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Active region vertical start measurement result: bit[7:0]

**Address: 80 VER\_END\_L (Active region vertical end Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Active region vertical end measurement result: bit[7:0]

**Address: 81 H\_START\_END\_H (Active region horizontal start Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R	Active region horizontal START measurement result: bit [11:8]
3:0	R	Active region horizontal END measurement result: bit[11:8]

**Address: 82 H\_START\_L (Active region horizontal start Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Active region horizontal start measurement result: bit[7:0]

**Address: 83 H\_END\_L (Active region horizontal end Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Active region horizontal end measurement result: bit[7:0]

**Address: 84 AUTO\_PHASE\_3 (Auto phase result byte3 register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:0	R	<b>Auto phase measurement result:</b> bit[31:24]
-----	---	--

**Address: 85**      **AUTO\_PHASE\_2 (Auto phase result byte2 register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Auto phase measurement result:</b> bit[23:16]

**Address: 86**      **AUTO\_PHASE\_1 (Auto phase result byte1 register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Auto phase measurement result:</b> bit[15:8]

**Address: 87**      **AUTO\_PHASE\_0 (Auto phase result byte0 register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Auto phase measurement result:</b> bit[7:0] The measured value of R or G or B color max or min. (Auto-Balance)

**Address: 88 Reserved to 0**

### Video (Color Space Conversion)

**Address: 89**      **YUV2RGB\_CTRL (YUV to RGB Control Register)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>YUV Coefficient Write Enable:</b> 000: h12 high byte 001: h12 low byte 010: h22 high byte 011: h22 low byte 100: h23 high byte 101: h23 low byte 110: h33 high byte 111: h33 low byte
4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3	R/W	<b>Enable YUV/RGB coefficient Access:</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable If this bit is set, the address of the data port will reset to original, and continuously writes 6 bytes
2	R/W	<b>Cb Cr Clamp</b> 0: Bypass 1: Cb-128, Cr-128
1	R/W	<b>Y Gain/Offset:</b> 0 : Bypass 1: (Y-16)*1.164

0	R/W	<b>Enable YUV to RGB Conversion:</b> 0: Disable YUV-to-RGB conversion (Default) 1: Enable YUV-to-RGB conversion
---	-----	---

**Address: 8A**      **YUV\_RGB\_COEF\_DATA**

Bit	Mode	Function
<b>7:0</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>COEF_DATA[7:0]</b>

$$\text{YUV/RGB matrix } \begin{bmatrix} R \\ G \\ B \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.164(or1) & h12 & 0 \\ 1.164(or1) & -h22 & -h23 \\ 1.164(or1) & 0 & h33 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} Y-16(orY) \\ Cr-128 \\ Cb-128 \end{bmatrix}$$

- | h12: 11 bits, 1 bit integer and 10-bit fractional bits (Default: 5\_80h)
- | h22: 10 bits, all fractional bits (Default: 1\_40h)
- | h23: 9 bits, the MSB mean 0.25 (Default: 0\_A0h)
- | h33: 12 bits, 2 bit integer and 10-bit fractional bits (Default: 7\_00h)
- | To fill 'h' coefficients expressed by 2's complement without signed bit.
- | h22 and h23 can't be 000h

**Embedded Timing Controller**
**Address: 8B**    **TCON\_ADDR\_PORT**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Address port for embedded TCON access

**Address: 8C**    **TCON\_DATA\_PORT**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Data port for embedded TCON access

**Address: 8C-00**    **TC\_CTRL1 (Timing Controller control register1)**    **Default: 01h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Timing Controller Function (Global)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable <b>Reset all TCON pins after Enable TCON function is set and ties low.</b>
6	R/W	<b>TCON [n] Toggle Function Reset</b> 0: Not reset (Default) 1: reset by DVS
5	R/W	<b>Inactive Period Data Controlled by internal TCON [13]</b> 0: DEN (Default) 1: TCON [13]
4	R/W	TCON_HS compensation 0: Real TCON_HS = TCON_HS-4, Real TCON_HS = TCON_HS-4 1: Real TCON_HS = TCON_HS-27, Real TCON_HS = TCON_HS-27 If setting TCON_HS > DH_Total, then setting TCON_HS must subtract DH_Total.
3	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2	R/W	<b>6/8 bit RSDS</b> 0: 6-bit RSDS panel 1: 8-bit RSDS panel
1:0	R/W	<b>Display Port Configuration:</b> 00: TTL 01: HZ (pin 61~82, 85~106) 10: LVDS 11: RSDS

**Address: 8C-01**    **LVDS Location Pin Driving Control**    **Default: 08h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>2 line Sum of Difference Threshold 1 Value: bit [8], ie:TH1 (also refer to CR8C-03)</b>



6	R/W	<b>2 line Sum of Difference Threshold 2 Value: bit [8], ie:TH2 (also refer to CR8C-04)</b>
5	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4	R/W	<b>Pin 41/42/43/44/45/48/49/50/51/110/113/114/115/118/119/120/121/122 drive current setting</b> 0: 4mA 1: 6mA
3:2	R/W	<b>Display Port Driving Current Control (RSDS / LVDS)</b> Pin 52~57, 61~70, 73~82, 85~94, 97~106, 111~112 00: 2.5mA 01: 3mA 10: 3.5mA 11: 4mA
1	R/W	<b>Display Port Driving Current Control (TTL)</b> Pin 52~57, 61~70, 73~82, 85~94, 97~106, 111~112 0: 4mA 1: 6mA
0	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

**Address: 8C-02 RSDS Misc**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>RSDS data latch Inverted</b> 0: Non-Inverted 1: Inverted
6:4	R/W	<b>RSDS data latch Delay</b> 000: 0ns delay 001: 0.5ns delay 010: 1ns delay 011: 1.5ns delay 100: 2ns delay 101: 2.5ns delay 110: 3ns delay 111: 3.5ns delay
3	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2	R/W	<b>RSDS Green / Clock Pair Swap (Also refer to CR29[6:4])</b> 0: No Swap (Default) 1: Swap
1	R/W	<b>RSDS High/Low Bit Swap (data) (Also refer to CR29[6:4])</b> 0: Swap (Default)

		1: No Swap
0	R/W	<b>RSDS Differential pair PN swap (data) (Also refer to CR29[6:4])</b> 0: No Swap (Default) 1: Swap

**AU 17" RSDS panel pin order:**
**B0B1B2G0G1G2CLKR0R1R2**
**ODI 17" RSDS panel pin order:**
**B2B1B0G2G1G0CLKR2R1R0**
**CMO 17" RSDS panel pin order:**
**B2B1B0CLKG2G1G0R2R1R0**
**I Total swap function:**

- Ø Even/Odd swap
- Ø Red/Blue swap
- Ø 8 bit MSB/LSB swap
- Ø 6 bit MSB/LSB swap
- Ø RSDS High/Low bit swap
- Ø RSDS P/N swap
- Ø RSDS Green/Clk swap

**I 6 bit MSB/LSB swap ⇨ G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ G3 G2 G1 CK**
**I Green/Clk swap ⇨ G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ CK G1 G2 G3**
**I 6 bit MSB/LSB swap first, then Green/Clk swap ⇨ G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ G3 G2 G1 CK ⇨ CK G3 G2 G1**
**I 8 bit MSB/LSB swap ⇨ G0 G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ G3 G2 G1 G0 CK**
**I Green/Clk swap ⇨ G0 G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ CK G0 G1 G2 G3**
**I 8 bit MSB/LSB swap first, then Green/Clk swap ⇨ G0 G1 G2 G3 CK ⇨ G3 G2 G1 G0 CK ⇨ CK G3 G2 G1 G0**
**Address: 8C-03 Pixel Threshold High Value for Smart Polarity (TH1)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>2 line Sum of Difference Threshold 1 Value: bit [7:0], ie:TH1 (also refer to CR8C-01[7])</b>

**Address: 8C-04 Pixel Threshold Low Value for Smart Polarity (TH2)**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>2 line Sum of Difference Threshold 2 Value: bit [7:0], ie:TH2 (also refer to CR8C-01[6])</b>

**Address: 8C-05 Line Threshold Value for Smart Polarity**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Measure Dot Pattern over Threshold</b> 1: Run. Auto: always measure (Reference to CR05[5]) Manual: start to measure, clear after finish 0: Stop
6	R	<b>Dot Pattern Sum of Difference Measure Result</b> 1: Over threshold 0: Under threshold
5	R/W	<b>Anti-Flicker Auto-Measure Control</b>

		1: Auto 0: Manual
4:0	R/W	<b>Over Difference Line Threshold Value: bit [4:0]</b>

### RSDS Display Data Bus Control

Address: 8C-06 RSDS Display Data Bus Interleaving Line Buffer Length High Byte Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>RSDS Type III Line Buffer BIST Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
6:5	R/W	<b>Buffer SRAM Selection</b> 00: Front Even-SRAM 01: Front Odd-SRAM 10: Back Even-SRAM 11: Back Odd-SRAM
4	R/W	<b>BIST Test is running</b> 0: Stop 1: Start
3	R/W	<b>BIST Test result</b> 0: Fail 1: Ok
2	R/W	<b>Display Data Bus Interleaving Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1:0	R/W	<b>Interleaving Line Buffer Line Buffer: High Byte [9:8]</b>

Address: 8C-07 RSDS Display Data Bus Interleaving Line Buffer Length Low Byte Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Interleaving Line Buffer Line Buffer: Low Byte [7:0]</b>

### TCON Horizontal/Vertical Timing Setting

Address: 8C-08 TCON [0]\_VS\_LSB (TCON [0] Vertical Start LSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	<b>Line number [7:0] at which TCON control generation begins</b>

Address: 8C-09 TCON [0]\_VS\_MSB (TCON [0] Vertical Start/End MSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	<b>Line number [11:8] at which TCON control generation ends</b>

3:0	W	Line number [11:8] at which TCON control generation begins
-----	---	--

Address: 8C-0A TCON [0]\_VE\_LSB (TCON [0] Vertical End LSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Line number [7:0] at which TCON control generation ends

Address: 8C-0B TCON [0]\_HS\_LSB (TCON [0] Horizontal Start LSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Pixel count [7:0] at which TCON goes active

Address: 8C-0C TCON [0]\_HS\_MSB (TCON [0] Horizontal Start/End MSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Pixel count [11:8] at which TCON goes inactive
3:0	W	Pixel count [11:8] at which TCON goes active

To be triggered on rising edge of the DCLK

Address: 8C-0D TCON [0]\_HE\_LSB (TCON [0] Horizontal End LSB Register)

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Pixel count [7:0] at which TCON goes inactive

If the register number is large than display format, the horizontal component is always on.

Real TCON\_HS = TCON\_HS-4, Real TCON\_HE = TCON\_HE-4

Address: 8C-0E TCON [0]\_CTRL (TCON [0] Control Register)

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>TCON [n] Enable (Local)</b> 0: Disable (TCON [n] output clamp to '0') (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Polarity Control</b> 0: Normal output (Default) 1: Inverted output
5:4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3	R/W	<b>Toggle Circuit Enable/Disable</b> 0: Normal TCON output (Default) 1: Toggle Circuit enable When using toggle circuit enable mode, the TCON[n] will be 1 clock earlier than TCON[n-1] and then toggling together, finally output will be 1 clock delay comparing to toggling result.
2:0	R/W	<b>TCON [13:10] &amp; TCON [7:4] (TCON Combination Select)</b> <b>TCON [13] has inactive data controller function.</b> <b>TCON [13]~[10] has dot masking function</b> <b>TCON [7] has flicking reduce function.</b> 000: Normal TCON output (Default)

	<p>001: Select TCON [n] “AND” with TCON [n-1]          010: Select TCON [n] “OR” with TCON [n-1]          011: Select TCON [n] “XOR” with TCON [n-1]          100: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal (when toggle enable)          101: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “AND” (when toggle enable)          110: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “OR” (when toggle enable)          111: Select TCON [n] and TCON [n-1] on alternating frames.</p> <hr/> <p><b>TCON [9:8] (TCON Combination Select)</b>          000: Normal TCON output          001: Select TCON [n] “AND” with TCON [n-1]          010: Select TCON [n] “OR” with TCON [n-1]          011: Select TCON [n] “XOR” with TCON [n-1]          100: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal (when toggle enable)          101: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “AND” (when toggle enable)          110: Select TCON [n-1] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “OR” (when toggle enable)          111: Select TCON [n] and TCON [n-1] reference ODD signal as alternating frames.</p> <hr/> <p><b>TCON [3] (TCON Combination Select)</b>          000: Normal TCON output          001: Select TCON [3] “AND” with TCON [2]          010: Select TCON [3] “OR” with TCON [2]          011: Select TCON [3] “XOR” with TCON [2]          100: Select TCON [2] rising edge as toggle trigger signal (when toggle enable)          101: Select TCON [2] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “AND” (when toggle enable)          110: Select TCON [2] rising edge as toggle trigger signal, then “OR” (when toggle enable)          111: Select reset(ODD=0) or set(ODD=1) TCON [3] by DVS, when toggle function enable</p> <hr/> <p><b>TCON [2] (Clock Toggle Function)//toggle function is inactive</b>          00x: Normal TCON output          010: Select DCLK/2 when TCON [2] is “0”          011: Select DCLK/2 when TCON [2] is “1”          100: Select DCLK/4 when TCON [2] is “0”          101: Select DCLK/4 when TCON [2] is “1”          110: Select DCLK/8 when TCON [2] is “0”          111: Select DCLK/8 when TCON [2] is “1”</p> <hr/>
--	--

		<p><b>TCON [1]</b></p> <p>xx0: Normal TCON output</p> <p>xx1: Reverse-Control Signal output</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>TCON [0]</b></p> <p>00x: Normal TCON output</p> <p>010: EVEN “REV” 18/24-bit function (“REV0” on TCON [0])</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ODD “REV” 18/24-bit function (“REV1” on TCON [1])</p> <p>011: ALL “REV” 36/48-bit function (“REV” on TCON [0], can also on TCON [1])</p> <p>100: EVEN data Output Inversion Controlled by TCON [0] is “0”</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ODD data Output Inversion Controlled by TCON [1] is “0”</p> <p>101: EVEN data Output Inversion Controlled by TCON [0] is “1”</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ODD data Output Inversion Controlled by TCON [1] is “1”</p>
--	--	---

### Dot masking

Address: 8C-5F/67/6F/77 TC\_DOT\_MASKING\_CTRL

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2	R/W	<p><b>Red Dot Masking Enable</b></p> <p>0: Disable (Default)</p> <p>1: Enable</p>
1	R/W	<p><b>Green Dot Masking Enable</b></p> <p>0: Disable (Default)</p> <p>1: Enable</p>
0	R/W	<p><b>Blue Dot Masking Enable</b></p> <p>0: Disable (Default)</p> <p>1: Enable</p>

When applying dot masking, the timing setting for TCON will be

Real TCON\_Mask\_STA = TCON\_STA+2

Real TCON\_Mask\_END = TCON\_END +2

#### TCON [0] ~ TCON [13] Control Registers Address Map

Address	Data(# bits)	Default
0A,09,08	TCON [0]_VS_REG (11)	
0D,0C,0B	TCON [0]_HS_REG (11)	
0E	TCON [0]_CTRL_REG	00

0F	Reserved	
12,11,10	TCON [1]_VS_REG (11)	
15,14,13	TCON [1]_HS_REG (11)	
16	TCON [1]_CTRL_REG	00
17	Reserved	
1A,19,18	TCON [2]_VS_REG (11)	
1D,1C,1B	TCON [2]_HS_REG (11)	
1E	TCON [2]_CTRL_REG	00
1F	Reserved	
22,21,20	TCON [3]_VS_REG (11)	
25,24,23	TCON [3]_HS_REG (11)	
26	TCON [3]_CTRL_REG	00
27	Reserved	
2A,29,28	TCON [4]_VS_REG (11)	
2D,2C,2B	TCON [4]_HS_REG (11)	
2E	TCON [4]_CTRL_REG	00
2F	Reserved	
32,31,30	TCON [5]_VS_REG (11)	
35,34,33	TCON [5]_HS_REG (11)	
36	TCON [5]_CTRL_REG	00
37	Reserved	
3A,39,38	TCON [6]_VS_REG (11)	
3D,3C,3B	TCON [6]_HS_REG (11)	
3E	TCON [6]_CTRL_REG	00
3F	Reserved	
42,41,40	TCON [7]_VS_REG (11)	
45,44,43	TCON [7]_HS_REG (11)	
46	TCON [7]_CTRL_REG	00

47	Reserved	
4A,49,48	TCON [8]_VS_REG (11)	
4D,4C,4B	TCON [8]_HS_REG (11)	
4E	TCON [8]_CTRL_REG	00
4F	Reserved	
52,51,50	TCON [9]_VS_REG (11)	
55,54,53	TCON [9]_HS_REG (11)	
56	TCON [9]_CTRL_REG	00
57	Reserved	
5A,59,58	TCON [10]_VS_REG (11)	
5D,5C,5B	TCON [10]_HS_REG (11)	
5E	TCON [10]_CTRL_REG	00
5F	TCON [10]_CTRL_REG	
62,61,60	TCON [11]_VS_REG (11)	
65,64,63	TCON [11]_HS_REG (11)	
66	TCON [11]_CTRL_REG	00
67	TCON [11]_CTRL_REG	00
6A,69,68	TCON [12]_VS_REG (11)	
6D,6C,6B	TCON [12]_HS_REG (11)	
6E	TCON [12]_CTRL_REG	00
6F	TCON [12]_CTRL_REG	00
72,71,70	TCON [13]_VS_REG (11)	
75,74,73	TCON [13]_HS_REG (11)	
76	TCON [13]_CTRL_REG	00
77	TCON [13]_CTRL_REG	00

**Control For LVDS**
**Address: 8C-78 LVDS\_CTRL0**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	Reserved to 0



5	R/W	<b>Power up LVDS even-port</b> 0: Power down (Default) 1: Normal
4	R/W	<b>Power up LVDS odd-port</b> 0: Power down (Default) 1: Normal
3:2	R/W	<b>Watch Dog Model</b> 00: Enable Watch Dog(Default) 01: Keep PLL VCO = 1V 1x: Disable Watch Dog
1		<b>Reversed</b>
0	R	<b>Watch Dog Control Flag</b> 0: Watch dog not active (Default) 1: Watch dog active, Reset PLL and set VCO = 1V

**Address: 8C-79 LVDS\_CTRL1**
**Default: 14h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5:3	R/W	<b>STSTL [2:0]: select test attribute</b> 000: WD 001: VCOM 010: IB40u (default) 011: IBVOCM 100: PLLTST-fbak 101: PLLTST-fin 110: LVTST-CKDIN 111: LVTST-LVDSIN[6]
2:0	R/W	<b>RSDS / LVDS Output Common Mode (Default: 100)</b>

**Address: 8C-7A LVDS\_CTRL2**
**Default: 03h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3	R/W	<b>PLL lock edge</b> 0: positive 1: negative
2:0	R/W	<b>Bias Generator Adjust (011)</b>

**Address: 8C-7B LVDS\_CTRL3**
**Default: 1Ch**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>LVDS mirror (Pin 73~82, 85~94)</b> 0: Normal (TXE3+, TXE3-, TXEC+, TXEC-, TXE2+, TXE2-, TXE1+, TXE1-, TXE0+, TXE0-, TXO3+, TXO3-, TXOC+, TXOC-, TXO2+, TXO2-, TXO1+, TXO1-, TXO0+, TXO0-) 1: Mirror (TXO0+, TXO0-, TXO1+, TXO1-, TXO2+, TXO2-, TXOC+, TXOC-, TXO3+, TXO3-, TXE0+, TXE0-, TXE1+, TXE1-, TXE2+, TXE2-, TXEC+, TXEC-, TXE3+, TXE3-)
5:3	R/W	<b>SIL [2:0]:</b> PLL charge pump current (I=5uA+5uA*code) (Default: 011)
2:1	R/W	<b>SRL [1:0]:</b> PLL resistor (R=6K+2K*code) (Default: 10)
0	R/W	<b>BMTS: Bit-Mapping Table Select</b> 0: Table 1 (Default) 1: Table 2

 TCLK+
 

--	--

LVDS	Bit 1	Bit 0	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Bit 6	Bit 5
TXE0	ER1	ER0	EG0	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	EG0	ER5
TXE1	EG2	EG1	EB1	EB0	EG5	EG4	EG3	EG2	EG1	EB1	EB0
TXE2	EB3	EB2	DEN	VS	HS	EB5	EB4	EB3	EB2	DEN*6	VS*5
TXE3	ER7	ER6	RSV	EB7	EB6	EG7	EG6	ER7	ER6	RSV*7	EB7
TXO0	OR1	OR0	OG0	OR5	OR4	OR3	OR2	OR1	OR0	OG0	OR5
TXO1	OG2	OG1	OB1	OB0	OG5	OG4	OG3	OG2	OG1	OB1	OB0
TXO2	OB3	OB2	DEN	VS	HS	OB5	OB4	OB3	OB2	DEN*2	VS*1
TXO3	OR7	OR6	RSV	OB7	OB6	OG7	OG6	OR7	OR6	RSV*3	OB7

TABLE 1 Bit-Mapping 6bit(5~0)+2bit(7~6)

 TCLK+
 

--	--

LVDS	Bit 1	Bit 0	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Bit 6	Bit 5
TXE0	ER3	ER2	EG2	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	EG2	ER7
TXE1	EG4	EG3	EB3	EB2	EG7	EG6	EG5	EG4	EG3	EB3	EB2
TXE2	EB5	EB4	DEN	VS	HS	EB7	EB6	EB5	EB4	DEN*6	VS*5
TXE3	ER1	ER0	RSV	EB1	EB0	EG1	EG0	ER1	ER0	RSV*7	EB1
TXO0	OR3	OR2	OG2	OR7	OR6	OR5	OR4	OR3	OR2	OG2	OR7
TXO1	OG4	OG3	OB3	OB2	OG7	OG6	OG5	OG4	OG3	OB3	OB2
TXO2	OB5	OB4	DEN	VS	HS	OB7	OB6	OB5	OB4	DEN*2	VS*1
TXO3	OR1	OR0	RSV	OB1	OB0	OG1	OG0	OR1	OR0	RSV*3	OB1

TABLE 2 Bit-Mapping 6bit(7~2)+2bit(1~0)

Address: 8C-7C

LVDS\_CTRL4

Default: 80h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>E_RSV:</b> even port reserve signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [11] 00: PWM_0

5:4	R/W	<b>E_DEN</b> : even port data enable signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [9] 00: DENA
3:2	R/W	<b>E_VS</b> : even port VS signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [7] 00: DVS
1:0	R/W	<b>E_HS</b> : even port HS signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [5] 00: DHS

**Address: 8C-7D LVDS\_CTRL5**
**Default: 80h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>O_RSV</b> : odd port reserve signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [13] 00: PWM_1
5:4	R/W	<b>O_DEN</b> : odd port data enable signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [9] 00: DENA
3:2	R/W	<b>O_VS</b> : odd port VS signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [7] 00: DVS
1:0	R/W	<b>O_HS</b> : odd port HS signal select 11: Always '1' 10: Always '0' 01: TCON [5] 00: DHS

**Pin share**
**Address: 8D**      **Pin Share ADDR Port**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Address port for pin share control access

**Address: 8E**      **Pin Share DATA Port**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Data port for pin share control access

**Address: 8E-00**      **PIN\_SHARE\_CTRL0**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Crystal Out Frequency (Glitch free mux) (Be not controlled by software reset)</b> 0: Fxtal / 2 1: Fxtal
6:3	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2	R/W	<b>Pin 48 (only for power-on-latch pin 3 = 1; always normal output if power-on-latch pin 3 = 0)</b> 0: V16_Y7 (default) 1: normal output (refer to bit1~0) Note: Be RSDS output if single-port 8-bit RSDS without EVEN-ODD SWAP or dual-port 8-bit RSDS.
1:0	R/W	<b>Pin 48 (only for power-on-latch pin3 = 0 or bit2 = 1)</b> 00: COUT (default) 01: PWM1 10: DHS 11: TCON0

**Address: 8E-01**      **PIN\_SHARE\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Pin 42</b> 00: V16_DEN (default) 01: Reserved 10: TCON5 11: TCON10
5	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4	R/W	<b>Pin 43</b> 0: V16_ODD (default) 1: TCON11

3:2	R/W	<b>Pin 44</b> 00: V16_HS (default) 01: Reserved 10: TCON4 11: TCON8
1:0	R/W	<b>Pin 45</b> 00: V16_VS (default) 01: Reserved 10: TCON3 11: TCON9

**Address: 8E-02 PIN\_SHARE\_CTRL2**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Pin 3 (Power on latch for MCU location selection)</b> 00: PWM0 (default) 01: TCON0 10: DVS 11: TCON3
5:4	R/W	<b>Pin 4</b> 00: PWM1 (default) 01: TCON1 10: DHS 11: TCON12
3	R/W	<b>Pin 110</b> 0: COUT (default) 1: TCON13
2:0	R/W	<b>Pin 111</b> 000: V8_0 (default) 001: ARED1 010: PWM1 011: TCON2 100: TCON7 101: reserved 110: reserved 111: reserved  Note: Be RSDS output if single-port 8-bit RSDS with EVEN-ODD SWAP or dual-port 8-bit RSDS.

**Address: 8E-03 PIN\_SHARE\_CTRL3**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Pin 49, 52 ~57</b> 0: V16_Y6 ~ V16_Y0 (default) 1: normal output(refer bit6~1) Note: 1. MCU interface has highest priority. 2. Pin 52~57 is RSDS output if single-port 8-bit RSDS without EVEN-ODD SWAP or dual-port 8-bit RSDS.
6:5	R/W	<b>Pin 49 (only for bit7 = 1)</b> 00: TCON7 (default) 01: PWM2 10: DVS 11: TCON1
4	R/W	<b>Pin 52, 53 (only for bit7 = 1)</b> 0: TCON13, TCON7 (default) 1: DCLK, DEN i.e. Become SDIO0/SDIO1 if Power on latch for parallel port and MCU 52~57 location.
3:2	R/W	<b>Pin 54 (only for bit7 = 1)</b> 00: TCON11 (default) 01: DHS 10: BGRN0 11: Rsv i.e. Become SDIO2 if Power on latch for parallel port and MCU 52~57 location.
1	R/W	<b>Pin 55, 56, 57 (only for bit7 = 1)</b> 0: TCON0, TCON12, TCON3 (default) 1: BGRN1, BRED0, BRED1 i.e. Become SDIO3/SCSB/SCLK if Power on latch for MCU 52-57 location.
0	R/W	<b>Pin 50, 51</b> 0: DDCSCL1, DDCSDA1 (default) 1: TCON4, TCON9

**Address: 8E-04 PIN\_SHARE\_CTRL4**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

6	R/W	<b>Pin 122</b> 0: PWM0 (default) 1: TCON9
5:4	R/W	<b>Pin 112, 113, 114</b> 00: V8_1, V8_2, V8_3 (default) 01: ARED0, AGRN1, AGRN0 10: PWM2, DDCSCL2, DDCSDA2 11: TCON10, TCON8, TCON5 Note 1. Become SDIO0/SDIO1/SDIO2 if Power on latch for parallel port and MCU 112~119 location. 2. Pin 112 is RSDS output if single-port 8-bit RSDS with EVEN-ODD SWAP or dual-port 8-bit RSDS.
3	R/W	<b>Pin 115, 118, 119</b> 0: V8_4, V8_5, V8_6 (default) 1: TCON9, TCON7, TCON3 i.e. Become SDIO3/SCSB/SCLK if Power on latch for MCU 112~119 location.
2:0	R/W	<b>Pin 120, 121</b> 000: V8_7, VCLK (default) 001: DCLK, DENA 010: DDCSDA2, DDCSCL2 011: TCON6, TCON4 100: TCON11, TCON4 101: reserved 110: reserved 111: reserved

## Embedded OSD

**Address: 90**    **OSD\_ADDR\_MSB (OSD Address MSB 8-bit)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	OSD MSB 8-bit address

**Address: 91**    **OSD\_ADDR\_LSB (OSD Address LSB 8-bit)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	OSD LSB 8-bit address

**Address: 92**    **OSD\_DATA\_PORT (OSD Data Port)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Data port for embedded OSD access

Refer to the embedded OSD application note for the detailed.

**Address: 93**    **OSD\_SCRAMBLE**    **Default: 05h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>BIST Start</b> 0: stop (Default) 1: start (auto clear)
6	R	<b>BIST Result</b> 0: fail (Default) 1: success
5	R	<b>MCU writes data when OSD ON status (Queue 1 byte data)</b> 0: MCU writes data to OSD but not to real position (There is one level buffer here) 1: MCU doesn't write data, or data has been written to real position
4	R	<b>Double_Buffer_Write_Status</b> 0: double buffer write out is finish, or data write to double buffer is not ready, or no double buffer function. 1: after data write to dbuf and before dbuf write out, such that double buffer is busy.
3	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Double buffer depth (Default=6)</b> 000~101=>1~6

**Address: 94**    **OSD\_TEST**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Testing Pattern

## Reset Out and Panel Switch MOS Control

**Address: 95**    **POWER\_ON\_RESET\_REGULATOR**    **Default: 14h**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------



7:6	R/W	<b>Negative Threshold Value For Power on Reset</b> 00:1.8V(Default) 01:2.0V 10:2.2V 11:2.4V
5:4	R/W	<b>Negative Threshold Value For MCU Power Detecting</b> 00: 1.2V 01: 1.3333V (Default) 10: 1.4666V 11: 1.6V
3	--	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>ADC Regulator Voltage Value[2:0] (supplying 200mA current)</b> 000 to 111 => 2.2V to 1.5V (Default 100=>1.8V)

**Address: 96**
**EBD\_REGLATOR\_VOL**
**Default: 88h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>Digital Core Regulator Voltage Value[2:0] (supplying 200mA current)</b> 000 to 111 => 2.2V to 1.5V (Default 100=>1.8V)
4:3	R/W	<b>Band-gap Voltage of Regulator Adjust</b> Default: 01
2	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
1	R/W	<b>Panel Switch ( only for 3.3V)</b> 0: switch off (Default) 1: switch on
0	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

### Schmitt Trigger Control

**Address: 97**
**HS\_SCHMITT\_TRIGGE\_CTRL**
**Default: 41h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>HSYNC Schmitt Power Down (Only for Schmitt trigger new mode)</b> 0: Power down (Default) 1: Normal
6	R/W	<b>Polarity Select</b> 0: Negative HSYNC (high level) 1: Positive HSYNC (low level) (Default)
5	R/W	<b>Schmitt Trigger Mode</b> 0: Old mode (Default) 1: New mode

4	R/W	<b>Threshold Voltage Fine Tune (only for Schmitt trigger new mode)</b> 0: 0V (Default) 1: -0.1V
3:2	R/W	<b>Positive Threshold Voltage</b>
1:0	R/W	<b>Negative Threshold Voltage</b>

There are 3 mode of the HSYNC Schmitt trigger.

- Old mode 1: original HSYNC Schmitt trigger.  
bit[6:5]=00 ⇒  $V_t^+ = 1.5V$ ,  $V_t^- = 1.0V$
- Old mode 2: The easy HSYNC Schmitt trigger.  
bit[6:5]=10 ⇒

Bit[1:0]	$V_t^+$	$V_t^-$
01	2.0V	1.5V
11	1.5V	1.0V

- New mode: Fully programmable Schmitt trigger.

The following table will determine the Schmitt Trigger positive and negative voltage:

bit[6]=1 (Positive HSYNC)				bit[6] = 0 (Negative HSYNC)			
bit[3:2]	$V_t^+$	bit[1:0]	$V_t^-$	bit[3:2]	$V_t^+$	bit[1:0]	$V_t^-$
00	1.4V	00	$V_t^+ - 1.2V$	00	1.8V	00	$V_t^+ - 1.2V$
01	1.6V	01	$V_t^+ - 1.0V$	01	2.0V	01	$V_t^+ - 1.0V$
10	1.8V	10	$V_t^+ - 0.8V$	10	2.2V	10	$V_t^+ - 0.8V$
11	2.0V	11	$V_t^+ - 0.6V$	11	2.4V	11	$V_t^+ - 0.6V$

After we get the threshold voltage by the table, we still can fine tune it:

Final Positive Threshold Voltage =  $V_t^+ - 0.1 * \text{bit}[4]$

Final Negative Threshold Voltage =  $V_t^- - 0.1 * \text{bit}[4]$

## Phase-Lock-Loop (PLL)

DDS Setting for ADC

Address: 98

PLL\_DIV\_CTRL

Default: 04h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>PFD Selection</b> 0: New PFD fine (Default) 1: New PFD coarse ( the resolution will be 1/2 of the PFD fine mode)
6	R/W	<b>DDS Tracking Edge</b> 0: HS positive edge (Default) 1: HS negative edge
5	R/W	<b>DDS Reset Enable</b> 0: Normal function (Default) 1: DDS circuit's reset will be asserted, for test only
4	R/W	<b>Test Mode:</b> (for production test) 0: Normal (Default) 1: Test Mode
3	R/W	<b>HS output synchronized by</b> 0: phase 32 1: phase 0 (Default)
2:1	R/W	<b>Delay Compensation Mode</b> 00: Mode 0 01: Mode 1 10: Mode 2 (Default) 11: Mode 3
0	R/W	<b>Clock select for DIV</b> 0: phase 0 (phase-0 of PLL2) (Default) 1: internal CLK (Fav)

Address: 99

I\_CODE\_L

Default: 47h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	R/W	<b>Old/New mode:</b> I_Code [9:5] (Default: 01000)
2	R/W	<b>Old mode:</b> I_Code [4] (Default=1) <b>New mode:</b> I-code control mechanism 0: new linear mode, PE*(2+NEW_I[13]) 1: old mode, P-code = I[17:0] - 1 (Default)
1:0	R/W	<b>Old mode:</b> I_Code [3:2] (Default: 11) <b>New mode:</b> P-code protection mode 00 => No protection 01 => 1 bit protection 10 => 2 bits protection 11 => 3 bits protection (Default)

Address: 9A

I\_CODE\_M

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Old mode :</b> I_Code [15:14] (Default: 00)
5	R/W	<b>Old mode :</b> I_code [13] (Default:0)

		<b>New mode</b> :I_code calibrated setting
4	R/W	<b>Old mode</b> :I_Code [12] (Default:0) <b>New mode</b> :P_code calibrated setting
3	R/W	<b>Old mode</b> :I_Code [11]
2	R/W	<b>I_Code [10] or PFD type selection</b> 0: Old PFD (Default) 1: New PFD
1	R/W	<b>Old mode</b> :I_Code [1] (Default: 0) <b>New mode</b> : P-code mapping curve 0: choose the new P-code mapping curve $(PE*2+NEW\_I[12])* 2^{NEW\_P+2}$ 1: choose the old P-code mapping curve
0	R/W	<b>Old mode:</b> I_Code [0] (Default: 0) <b>New mode:</b> I-code multiplication factor 0: choose the new I-code multiplication factor = $2^{(NEW\_I[9:5]+2)}$ 1: choose the old I-code multiplication factor

**I CONTROL = (I-CODE control mechanism)\*(I-code multiplication factor)**

**Address: 9B P\_CODE Default: 18h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Phase Swallow Down Enable</b> 0: Swallow Up (Default) 1: Swallow Down
6:5	R/W	<b>I_Code[17:16]</b> Default: 00b
4:0	R/W	<b>P_Code[4:0]</b> Default: 18h

**Address: 9C PFD\_CALIBRATED\_RESULTS Default: 8'b 00xxxxxx**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>PFD Calibration Enable</b> Overwrite 0 to 1 return a new PFD calibrated value.
5:0	R	<b>PFD Calibrated Results[5:0]</b>

**Address: 9D PE\_MEASURE Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5	R/W	<b>PE Measure Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Start PE Measurement, clear after finish.
4:0	R	<b>PE Value Result [4:0]</b>

**Address: 9E PE\_MAX\_MEASURE Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>PE Max. Measure Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Start PE Max. Measurement
5	R/W	<b>PE Max. Measure Clear</b> 0: clear after finish (Default) 1: write '1' to clear PE Max. Value
4:0	R	<b>PE Max Value[4:0]</b>

**Address: 9F**      **FAST\_PLL\_CTRL**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>Enable APLL Setting</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable (Auto clear when finished) When CR9F[5] enabled, enable this bit will write PLL2M/N, PLLDIV and DDS SUM_I at the end of input vertical data enable
5	R/W	<b>Enable Fast PLL Mechanism</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3	R/W	<b>DDS I_SUM Setting Updated Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable (Auto clear when finished)
2	R/W	<b>Measure I_SUM</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (Auto clear after finish)
1	R/W	<b>Enable Port A0</b> 0: Disable Port A0 Access 1: Enable Port A0 Access When this bit is 0, port address will be reset to 00, and will auto increase when read or write
0	R/W	<b>Select I_SUM for Read</b> 0: Select SUM_I_PRE [32:1] for read 1: Select SUM_I_NOW [32:1] for read

**Address: A0**      **FAST\_PLL\_ISUM**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:0	R/W	<b>I_SUM (Auto Increase)</b> <b>1<sup>st</sup> I_SUM[31:24]</b> <b>2<sup>nd</sup> I_SUM[23:16]</b> <b>3<sup>rd</sup> I_SUM[15:8]</b> <b>4<sup>th</sup> I_SUM[7:0]</b>
-----	-----	---

## ADC PLL1

**Address: A1**    **PLL1\_M (M Parameter Register)**    **Default: 0Fh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>PLL1M[7:0] (PLL1 DPM value – 2)</b>

**Address: A2**    **PLL1\_N (N Parameter Register)**    **Default: 80h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>PLL1PWDN (PLL1 Power Down)</b> 0: Normal Run 1: Power Down (Default)
6:4	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>PLL1N[3:0] (PLL1 DPN value – 2)</b>

! PLL1\_N modify to only 4-bit.

! Assume PLL1\_M=0x0B, P1M=0x0B+2=13; PLL1\_N=0x03, P1N=0x03+2=5; F\_IN = 24.576MHz. F\_PLL1 = F\_IN x P1M / P1N = 24.576 x 13 / 5 = 63.8976MHz

! If the target frequency is F\_ADC, the constraint of F\_PLL1 is (15/16)\*F\_ADC < F\_PLL1 < F\_ADC

**Address: A3**    **PLL1\_CRNT (PLL1 Current/Resistor Register)**    **Default: 33h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6:4	R/W	<b>PLL1VR[2:0] (PLL1 Loop Filter Resister Control)</b> 000: 20K 001: 21K 010: 22K 011: 23K (Default) 100: 24K 101: 25K 110: 26K 111: 27K
3:0	R/W	<b>PLL1SI[3:0] (PLL1 Charger Pump Current IchDpll) (Default: 0011b)</b> $I_{cp} = 2.5\mu A + 2.5\mu A * bit[0] + 5\mu A * bit[1] + 10\mu A * bit[2] + 20\mu A * bit[3]$

! Keep Icp/DPM constant

**Address: A4**    **PLL1\_WD (PLL1 Watch Dog Register)**    **Default: 0Eh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>PLL1STATUS (PLL1 WD Status)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Abnormal
6	R/W	<b>PLL1WDRST (PLL1 WD Reset)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Reset
5	R/W	<b>PLL1WDSET (PLL1 WD Set)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Set
4:3	R/W	<b>PLL1WDVSET[1:0] (PLL1 WD Voltage Set)</b> 00: 2.46V 01: 1.92V(Default) 10: 1.36V 11: 1.00V
2	R/W	<b>PLL1UPDN (PLL1 Frequency Tuning Up/Down)</b> 0: Freq Down 1: Freq Up (Default)
1	R/W	<b>PLL1MSBSTOP (PLL1 Frequency Tuning Enable)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (Default)
0	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

### ADC PLL2

**Address: A5**    **PLL2\_M (M Parameter Register)**    **Default: 3Eh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>PLL2_M[7:0] (PLL2 DPM value – 2) (Default 3E)</b>

**Address: A6**    **PLL2\_N (N Parameter Register)**    **Default: 3Dh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>PLL2_N[7:0] (PLL2 DPN value – 2) (Default 3D)</b>

! Assume PLL2\_M=0x0A, P2M=0x0A+2=12; PLL2\_N=0x04, P2N=0x04+2=6; F\_IN =65 MHz .

!  $F_{PLL2} = F_{IN} \times P2M \times 2 / P2N / 2 = 65 \times 12 \times 2 / 6 / 2 = 130 \text{ MHz}$

! the constraint of F\_PLL2 is that  $P2N = (int)(F_{IN} / 10)$

**Address: A7**    **PLL2\_CRNT (PLL2 Current/Resistor Control)**    **Default: 6Fh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>PLL2VR[2:0] (PLL2 Loop Filter Resister Control)</b> 000: 15K 001: 16K

		010: 17K 011: 18K 100: 19K 101: 20K 110: 21K 111: 22K
<b>4:0</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>PLL2SII[4:0] (PLL2 Charger Pump Current IchDpll)</b> $I_{cp} = 2.5\mu A + 2.5\mu A * bit[0] + 5\mu A * bit[1] + 10\mu A * bit[2] + 20\mu A * bit[3] + 30\mu A * bit[4]$

**l Keep Icp/DPM constant**

**Address: A8 PLL2\_WD (PLL2 Watch Dog Register) Default: 09h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>PLL2STATUS (PLL2 WD Status)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Abnormal
6	R/W	<b>PLL2WDRST (PLL2 WD Reset)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Reset
5	R/W	<b>PLL2WDSET (PLL2 WD Set)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Set
4:3	R/W	<b>PLL2WDVSET[1:0] (PLL2 WD Voltage Set)</b> 00: 2.46V 01: 1.92V(Default) 10: 1.36V 11: 1.00V
2:1	R/W	<b>ADCKMODE[1:0] (ADC Input Clock Select Mode)</b> 00 : Single Clock Mode (Default) 01 : Single Inverse-Clock Mode 10 : External Clock Mode 11 : Dual Clock Mode (1x and 2x Clock)
0	R/W	<b>PLL2PWDN (PLL2 Power Down)</b> 0: Normal Run 1: Power Down (Default)

**Address: A9 PLLDIV\_H Default: 05h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>Phase_Select_Method</b>



		0: Manual (Default) 1: Look-Up-Table
<b>5</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>PLL2PH0PATH</b> 0: Short Path (Default) 1: Long Path (Compensate PLL_ADC path delay)
<b>4</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>PLL2D2</b> 0:ADC CLK=1/2 VCO CLK (Default) 1:ADC CLK=1/4 VCO CLK
<b>3:0</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>PLL Divider Ratio Control. High-Byte [11:8]. (Default: 5h)</b>

**Address: AA**      **PLLDIV\_L**      **Default: 3Fh**

Bit	Mode	Function
<b>7:0</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>PLL Divider Ratio Control. Low-Byte [7:0].</b> PLL2DIV should be double buffered when PLL2DIV_LO changes and IDEN_STOP occurs.

- | This register determines the number of output pixel per horizontal line. PLL derives the sampling clock and data output clock (DCLK) from input HSYNC. *The real operation Divider Ratio = PLL2DIV+1*
- | The power up default value of PLL2DIV is 053Fh(=1343, VESA timing standard, 1024x768 60Hz, Horizontal time).
- | The setting of PLL2DIV must include sync, back-porch, left border, active, right border, and front-porch times.
- | Control-Register A9 & AA will filled in when Control-Register AA is written.

**Address: AB**      **PLL2PHASE\_CTRL0 (Select Phase to A/D)**      **Default: 30h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	PLL2D2X control (Default=0)
6	R/W	PLL2D2Y control (Default=0)
5	R/W	PLL2X (PLL2 X Phase control) (Default=1)
4	R/W	PLL2Y (PLL2 Y Phase control) (Default=1)
3:0	R/W	PLL2SCK[4:1] (PLL2 32 Phase Pre-Select Control) (Default=0h)

**Address: AC**      **PLL2PHASE\_CTRL1 (Select Phase to A/D)**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	PLL2SCK[0] (PLL2 32 Phase Pre-Select Control) (Default=0)
6	R/W	MSB of 128 phase (Only for ADC CLK=1/4 VCO CLK) (Default=0)
5:0	R/W	Phase Select the index of Look-Up-Table[5:0] (Default=0)

- | When Phase\_Select\_Method=1, Phase is selected by CR[AC]-Bit[6:0].
- | When Phase\_Select\_Method=0, PLL2D2X, PLL2D2Y, PLL2X, PLL2Y, PLL2SCK[4:0] Should be double buffered when PLL2SCK[0] is updated

**Address: AD**      **PLL2\_PHASE\_INTERPOLATION**      **Default: 50h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	PLL2 Phase Interpolation Control Load (Default: 01)
5:3	R/W	PLL2 Phase Interpolation Control Source (Default: 010)
2:1	R/W	PLL2 Add Phase Delay

		00: Original phase selected by X,Y and 16-phase pre-select 01-11: Add 1-3 delay to Original phase selected by X,Y and 32-phase pre-select
0	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>

Phase	[XY ^^^^^]	Phase	[XY ^^^^^]	Phase	[XY ^^^^^]	Phase	[XY ^^^^^]
0	[11 00000]	16	[01 10000 ]	32	[10 00000]	48	[00 10000]
1	[11 00001]	17	[01 10001 ]	33	[10 00001]	49	[00 10001]
2	[11 00010]	18	[01 10010 ]	34	[10 00010]	50	[00 10010]
3	[11 00011]	19	[01 10011 ]	35	[10 00011]	51	[00 10011]
4	[11 00100]	20	[01 10100]	36	[10 00100]	52	[00 10100]
5	[11 00101]	21	[00 10101]	37	[10 00101]	53	[00 10101]
6	[11 00110]	22	[00 10110]	38	[10 00110]	54	[00 10110]
7	[11 00111]	23	[01 10111]	39	[10 00111]	55	[00 10111]
8	[11 01000]	24	[01 11000]	40	[10 01000]	56	[00 11000]
9	[11 01001]	25	[01 11001]	41	[10 01001]	57	[00 11001]
10	[01 01010]	26	[10 11010]	42	[10 01010]	58	[11 11010]
11	[01 01011]	27	[10 11011]	43	[10 01011]	59	[11 11011]
12	[01 01100]	28	[10 11100]	44	[00 01100]	60	[11 11100]
13	[01 01101]	29	[10 11101]	45	[00 01101]	61	[11 11101]
14	[01 01110]	30	[10 11110]	46	[00 01110]	62	[11 11110]
15	[01 01111]	31	[10 11111]	47	[00 01111]	63	[11 11111]

### DISPLAY PLL

Address: **AE**    **DPLL\_M (DPLL M Divider Register)**    Default: 2Ch

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DPLLM[7:0] (DPLL DPM value – 2)</b>

Address: **AF**    **DPLL\_N (DPLL N Divider Register)**    Default: 83h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>DPLLPWDN (DPLL Power Down)</b> 0: Normal Run 1: Power Down (Default)
6	R/W	<b>DPLLFREEZE (DPLL Output Freeze)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Freeze
5:4	R/W	<b>DPLLO[1:0] (DPLL Output Divider)</b> 00: Div1 (Default) 01: Div2

		10: Div4 11: Div8
3:0	R/W	<b>DPLLN[7:0] (DPLL DPN value – 2) (Default: 3h)</b>

Assume  $DPLL\_M=0x7D$ ,  $DPM=0x7D+2=127$ ;  $DPLL\_N=0x0A$ ,  $DPN=0x0A+2=12$ ;  $Divider=1/4$ ,  $F\_IN = 24.576MHz$ .  $F\_DPLL = F\_IN \times DPM / DPN \times Divider = 24.576 \times 127 / 12 / 4 = 65.024MHz$ .

If  $LPF\_Mode = 1$ , suppose  $DPM=110$ ,  $DPN = 12$ ,  $I_{ch} = I_{dch}[000100] = 6.25\mu A$ ,  $DPLL=225MHz$ , then  $DPM / I_{ch} = 17.6$ . Please keep the ratio as constant.

If  $LPF\_Mode = 0$ , suppose  $DPM=46$ ,  $DPN = 5$ ,  $I_{ch} = I_{dch} [101010] = 27.5\mu A$ ,  $DPLL=226MHz$ , then  $DPM / I_{ch} = 1.67$ . Please keep the ratio as constant.

**Address: B0 DPLL\_CRNT (DPLL Current/Resistor Register) Default: C8h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>DPLLVR[1:0] (DPLL Loop Filter Resister Control)</b> 00: 16K (LPF Mode = 0), 46K (LPF Mode = 1) 01: 18K (LPF Mode = 0), 53K (LPF Mode = 1) 10: 20K (LPF Mode = 0), 60K (LPF Mode = 1) 11: 22K (LPF Mode = 0), 67K (LPF Mode = 1) (Default)
5:4		<b>Reserved</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>DPLLSI[3:0] (DPLL Charger Pump Current <math>I_{chDpll}</math>) (Default: 1000)</b> $I_{cp}=(1\mu A+1\mu A*bit[0]+2\mu A*bit[1]+4\mu A*bit[2]+8\mu A*bit[3])$

Keep  $I_{cp}/DPM$  constant

**Address: B1 DPLL\_WD (Watch Dog Register) Default: 16h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>DPLLSTATUS (DPLL WD Status)</b> 0: Normal 1: Abnormal
6	R/W	<b>DPLLWDRST (DPLL WD Reset)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Reset
5	R/W	<b>DPLLWDSET (DPLL WD Set)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Set
4:3	R/W	<b>DPLLWDVSET[1:0] (DPLL WD Voltage Set)</b> 00: 0.58V 01: 0.74V 10: 0.88V (Default) 11: 1.17V
2	R/W	<b>DPLLUPDN (DPLL Frequency Tuning Up/Down)</b> 0: Freq Up 1: Freq Down (Default)

1	R/W	<b>DPLLSTOP (DPLL Frequency Tuning Enable)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (Default) Turn on before CRBB[0].
0	R/W	<b>DPLLLPFMODE (DPLL LPF Mode)</b> 0: DPN<=5 ⇒ LPFMode=0 Ich=9.15uA DPM=46 DPN=5 (Default) 1: 16>=DPN>=5 ⇒ LPFMode=1 Ich=3.2uA DPM=110 DPN=12

**Address: B2 DPLL Other default: 04h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	--	Reserved
4	R/W	<b>DPLL Clock to SSCG</b> 0: DPLLVCO/4 (Default) 1: ( DPLLVCO+Phase_Swallow )/4
3	R/W	<b>DPLL Reference Frequency Select</b> 0: Original Crystal Clock (Default) 1: Clock After M2PLL
2	R/W	<b>DPLL VCO RON (increase VCO_OP Phase Margin)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (Default)
1	R/W	<b>DPLL VCO START (startup VCO)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>DPLL BPN (DPLL dividend enable)</b> 0: DPLL_N dividend enable 1: N dividend disable

### MULTIPLY PLL FOR INPUT CYRSTAL

**Address: B3 M2PLL\_ADDR\_PORT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	--	Reserved
2:0	R/W	Address for M2PLL access

**Address: B4 M2PLL\_DATA\_PORT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Data Port for M2PLL

**Address: B4-00 MULTI\_PLL\_CTRL0**

**Default: 92h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	R/W	<b>M2PLL M Code[4:0]-2 (DPM) (shall not be 0)</b> Default = 20 => 10010
2	R/W	<b>M2PLL Power Down</b> 0: Normal Run (Default) 1: Power Down
1	R/W	<b>M2PLL N Code</b> 0: N=1 1: N=2 (Default)
0	R/W	Reserved to 0

VCO range = 120MHz ~ 250MHz

FIFO<sub>0</sub> clock = F<sub>xtal</sub> \* M2PLL\_M / M2PLL\_N

POR clock = F<sub>xtal</sub> \* M2PLL\_M / M2PLL\_N / 8

**Address: B4-01** MULTI\_PLL\_CTRL1

**Default: 94h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>M2PLL Loop Filter Resistor Control</b> 00: 15K 01: 18K 10: 21K(Default) 11: 24K
5:4	R/W	<b>M2PLL Loop Filter Charge Current Control(Default:01)</b> I <sub>cp</sub> =5uA+5uA*bit[4]+10uA*bit[5] i.e.: Keep I <sub>cp</sub> /DPM constant
3:2	R/W	<b>M2PLL WD Voltage</b> 00: 0.80V 01: 1.0V (Default) 10: 1.2V 11: 1.4V
1	R/W	<b>M2PLL_WDRST</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Reset ( M2PLL Function as a Normal PLL, regardless WD)
0	R/W	<b>M2PLL_WDSET</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Set (Free Run by WD asserts VCO Voltage)

**Address: B4-02** MULTI\_PLL\_CTRL1

**Default: 40h**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7	R	<b>M2PLL WD Status</b> 0: Normal 1: Abnormal
6	R/W	<b>M2PLL Output Freeze (FIFO clock)</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Freeze i.e.: when output is frozen, the internal PLL is still operating
5:0	--	<b>reserved</b>

CRB4-00~02 are not controlled by software reset.

## PLL TEST

**Address: B4-03** PLL\_TEST (PIN3)

**Default: 19h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5	R/W	<b>PLL_TP1_FAST (PLL_TestPin1 TTL Output Driving)</b> 0: Slow (Default) 1: Fast
4:3	R/W	<b>PLL_TP1_MODE[1:0] (PLL_TestPin1 I/O Mode Select)</b> 00: Analog In/Out 01: Open drain Output 10: Digital TTL Output 11: Digital TTL Input (3V) → Power on latch to determine MCU direction (Default)
2:0	R/W	<b>PLL_TP1_MUX[2:0] (PLL_TestPin1 Output Signal Select)</b> 000: DPLL Clock 001: PLL1 Status 010: FAV clock(From PLL1) 011: PLL2 Status 100: HSOUT 101: ADC clock (from PLL2) 110: EMPTY FLAG(DDC/CI BUFFER) 111: Normal Operation Usage (Refer to pin share control)

**Address: B4-04** PLL\_TEST (PIN4)

**Default: 19h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>Select the external clock source instead of DPLL clock for MP test (Digital TTL input)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable

5	R/W	<b>PLL_TP2_FAST (PLL_TestPin1 TTL Output Driving)</b> 0: Slow 1: Fast
4:3	R/W	<b>PLL_TP2_MODE[1:0] (PLL_TestPin2 I/O Mode Select)</b> 00: Analog In/Out 01: Open drain Output 10: Digital TTL Output 11: Digital TTL Input (3V) (Default)
2:0	R/W	<b>PLL_TP2_MUX[2:0] (PLL_TestPin2 Output Signal Select)</b> 000: PLL1 Clock 001: DPLL Status 010: PLL2 Phase0 clock 011: M2PLL clock 100: HSFb 101: Normal Operation Usage (Refer to pin share control) 110: FULL FLAG(DDC/CI BUFFER) 111: DCLK/4

### DCLK Spread Spectrum

**Address: B5**    **DCLK\_FINE\_TUNE\_OFFSET\_MSB**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved</b>
5	R/W	<b>Only Even / Odd Field Mode Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Even / Odd Field Select</b> 0: Even (Default) 1: Odd
3:0	R/W	<b>DCLK Offset [11:8] in Fixed Last Line DVTOTAL &amp; DHTOTAL</b>

**Address: B6**    **DCLK\_FINE\_TUNE\_OFFSET\_LSB**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DCLK Offset [7:0] in Fixed Last Line DVTOTAL &amp; DHTOTAL</b>

**Address: B7**    **SPREAD\_SPECTRUM**    **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	<b>DCLK Spreading range (0.0~7.5%)</b> The bigger setting, the spreading range will bigger, but not uniform

3	R/W	<b>Spread Spectrum FMDIV (SSP_FMDIV)/(0)</b> 0: 33K 1: 66K
2	R/W	<b>Spread Spectrum Setting Ready for Writing (Auto Clear)</b> 0: Not ready 1: Ready to write
1:0	R/W	<b>Frequency Synthesis Select (F &amp; F-N*dF)</b> 00~11: N=1~4

! The “Spread Spectrum Setting Ready for Writing” means 4 kinds of registers will be set after this bit is set:

1. DCLK spreading range
2. Spread spectrum FMDIV
3. DCLK offset setting
4. Frequency synthesis select

**Address: B8**      **FIXED\_LAST\_LINE\_MSB**

Bit	Mode	Function
6:4	R/W	<b>Fixed Last Line Length [11:8]</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>Fixed DVTOTAL [11:8]</b>

**Address: B9**      **FIXED\_LAST\_LINE\_DVTOTAL\_LSB**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Fixed DVTOTAL [7:0]</b>

**Address: BA**      **FIXED\_LAST\_LINE\_LENGTH\_LSB**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Fixed Last Line Length [7:0]</b>

! Fixed last line value can't be zero, and can't smaller than DH\_Sync width.

**Address: BB**      **FIXED\_LAST\_LINE\_CTRL**

**Default: 00h**

7:4	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
3	R/W	<b>Enable New Design Function in Fixed Last Line Mode</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>DDS Spread Spectrum Test Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Enable the Fixed DVTOTAL &amp; Last Line DHTOTAL Function</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>Enable DDS Spread Spectrum Output Function</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable



**Procedure:**

- | First, we have set M/N code and then we need to tune DCLK OFFSET to achieve frame-sync, every step of offset frequency is  $DCLK/2^{15}$ .
- | When we finished the frame-sync, we turn on CR BB[1] to let the system running in to free-run mode, at this time, the CRB8,CRB9,CRBA are the reference DV and DH total and Fixed last Line Length.
- | But the free-run mode DVS' should be close to frame-sync mode DVS to achieve pseudo-frame-sync( actually, it is free run mode now)
- | Then we use CRB7 [1:0] (F-N\*dF) to keep DVS' and DVS very closely to achieve pseudo-frame-sync.

**Notice:**

- | In RTD2523, when all the setting above is ready, then we open spread spectrum function, the DCLK OFFSET will shift, please keep the DCLK OFFSET keeps steady when we open spread spectrum function.
- | In Real free-run mode, the DV\_TOTAL refers to CR32/CR33, and in Fixed-Last-Line mode, the free-run timing DV\_TOTAL refers to CRB8/CRB9, at this time CR35/36 serve for Vsync-timeout watch dog reference.

**Embedded TMDS**

Address: BC		TMDS_MEASURE_SELECT	Default: 00h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7	R/W	<b>Transition measurement method</b> 0: measure the number of transition for N-clock duration (CRBC[3:0]) 1: measure the number of transition smaller than 16/64 clock period (CRBD[0]) for 1-frame duration	
6:4	R/W	<b>Measure times(exponential of 2)</b> 000: 1 001: 2 010: 4 011: 8 100: 16 101: Not available 110: Not available 111: Not available	
3:0	R/W	<b>Numbers of Clock Period, measurement duration (where clock frequency is 12Khz)</b> 0000: 16 0001: 1 0010: 2 0011: 3 ..... 1111: 15	

This function will do bit [6:4] times, each time lasts for bit [3:0]/12 ms.

Address: BD		TMDS_MEAS_RESULT0	Default: 0000_0110b
Bit	Mode	Function	
7	R/W	<b>Transition measurement</b> 0: Stop measure, Cleared after finish (Default) 1: Start measure	
6:5	R/W	<b>Measure Result Select</b> 00: AVE Value (Default) 01: Max Value 10: Min Value	
4:3	R/W	<b>Measure Select</b> 00: Measure Hsync transition times before error correction.	

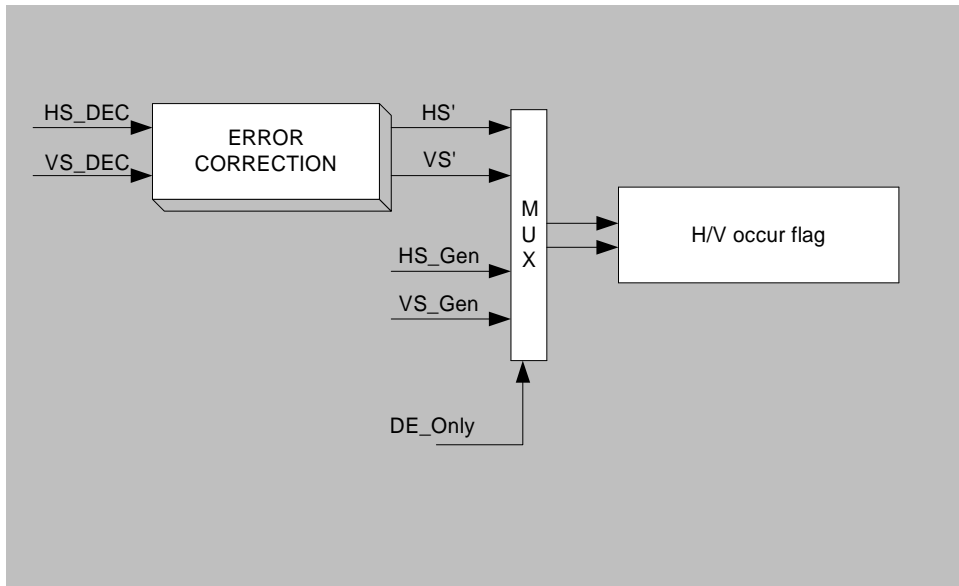
		01: Measure Hsync transition times after error correction. 10: Measure Data Enable transition times before error correction. 11: Measure Data Enable transition times after error correction.
<b>2</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>Clock DC Offset</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable DC Offset Compensation
<b>1</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>R/G/B DC Offset</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable DC Offset Compensation
<b>0</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>Criterion of Transition Count, duration smaller than</b> 0: 16 clock 1: 64 clock

**Address: BE**      **TMDS\_MEAS\_RESULT1**

Bit	Mode	Function
<b>7</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>Reserved</b>
<b>6:0</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>Value of measure result[6:0] (Item refer to CRBD[6:5])</b>

**Address: BF**      **TMDS\_CTRL**

Bit	Mode	Function
<b>7</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>B channel detect (DE low 128 clock)(write clear)</b> 0: no 1: yes
<b>6</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>G channel detect (DE low 128 clock)(write clear)</b> 0: no 1: yes
<b>5</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R channel detect (DE low 128 clock)(write clear)</b> 0: no 1: yes
<b>4</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>Hsync occur(write clear)</b> 0: no 1: yes
<b>3</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>Vsync occur(write clear)</b> 0: no 1: yes
<b>2:0</b>		<b>Reserved</b>



**Address: C0 CRC\_OUTPUT\_BYTE\_2**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	1 <sup>st</sup> read=> Output CRC-24 bit 23~16 2 <sup>nd</sup> read=> Output CRC-24 bit 15~8 3 <sup>rd</sup> read=> Out put CRC-24 bit 7~0

! The read pointer should be reset when 1. CRC Output Byte is written 2. CRC Check starts.

! The read back CRC value address should be auto-increase, the sequence is shown above

**Address: C1 TMDS\_OUTPUT\_CTRL Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Auto Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>TMDS R Channel Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
5:	R/W	<b>TMDS G Channel Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>TMDS B Channel Output Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>OCLK Enable</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable

2	R/W	<b>OCLK Invert enable</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Reserved</b>
0	R/W	<b>CLK25XINV</b> 0: No Invert (Default) 1: Invert

**Address: C2**      **POWER\_ON\_OFF\_CTRL**      **Default: 20h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>DE-only: Generate VS/HS from DE signal</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>B/R channel swap</b> 0: No swap (Default) 1: Swap
5	R/W	<b>Input Channel control by auto function</b> 0: Manual 1: Auto (Default)
4	R/W	<b>Enable Clock channel: turn on clock channel PLL (For manual use)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Enable Red input port (For manual use, cut off 50ohm internal resistor)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>Enable Green input port (For manual use, cut off 50ohm internal resistor)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>Enable Blue input port (For manual use, cut off 50ohm internal resistor)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>CRC check</b> 0: Stop 1: Start CRC check during the next full frame and clear after finish (CRC value in reg. 0xC0)

**Address: C3**      **ANALOG\_COMMON\_CTRL0**      **Default: 03h**

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:4	R	<b>RESL&lt;3:0&gt; Z0 value</b> 0000: max. 1111: min. Read back Z0 value when calibration is finished.
3:0	R/W	<b>SPADL&lt;3:0&gt;: Selection TSTPAD mode for analog test</b> 0000: 40u 0001: select TMDS test signal (Please reference CRC4 5) 0010: D2PL(For PWM0/TCON2) (pin 5) x011: P2DL (Pad to Digital, Digital input 3.3V) (Default) power on latch x1xx: HZ 1000: A2P33V 1001: D2P33V in open drain mode 1010: D2P33V in TTL mode

**Address: C4**      **ANALOG\_COMMON\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function																																																											
7:6	R/W	<b>TMDS_TEST Normal Output Selection</b> 00: PWM0 01: TCON2 10: IRQ# 11: Rsv																																																											
5	R/W	<b>ENTSTL: enable internal test signal list below</b> 0: off 1: on																																																											
4:0	R/W	<b>SPADTSTL&lt;4:0&gt;: select test signal (SPADL&lt;3:0&gt;=0001b)</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SPADTSTL</th> <th>Function</th> <th>SPADL</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00x00</td> <td>CLKPLLPOWL</td> <td>10010</td> <td>Fin in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00x01</td> <td>LPRST in clk port</td> <td>10011</td> <td>Fbak in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00x10</td> <td>Fin in clk port</td> <td>10100</td> <td>Ck2.5x sampling clk in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00x11</td> <td>Fbak in clk port</td> <td>10101</td> <td>Ck2.5x in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01000</td> <td>BLUPOWL</td> <td>10110</td> <td>Ck1.0x in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01001</td> <td>LPRST in blue port</td> <td>10111</td> <td>Ck0.5x in green port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01010</td> <td>Fin in blue port</td> <td>11000</td> <td>REDPOWL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01011</td> <td>Fbak in blue port</td> <td>11001</td> <td>LPRST in red port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01100</td> <td>Ck2.5x sampling clk in blue</td> <td>11010</td> <td>Fin in red port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01101</td> <td>Ck2.5x in blue port</td> <td>11011</td> <td>Fbak in red port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01110</td> <td>Ck1.0x in blue port</td> <td>11100</td> <td>Ck2.5x sampling clk in red port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01111</td> <td>Ck0.5x in blue port</td> <td>11101</td> <td>Ck2.5x in red port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10000</td> <td>GRNPOWL</td> <td>11110</td> <td>Ck1.0x in red port</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				SPADTSTL	Function	SPADL	Function	00x00	CLKPLLPOWL	10010	Fin in green port	00x01	LPRST in clk port	10011	Fbak in green port	00x10	Fin in clk port	10100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in green port	00x11	Fbak in clk port	10101	Ck2.5x in green port	01000	BLUPOWL	10110	Ck1.0x in green port	01001	LPRST in blue port	10111	Ck0.5x in green port	01010	Fin in blue port	11000	REDPOWL	01011	Fbak in blue port	11001	LPRST in red port	01100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in blue	11010	Fin in red port	01101	Ck2.5x in blue port	11011	Fbak in red port	01110	Ck1.0x in blue port	11100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in red port	01111	Ck0.5x in blue port	11101	Ck2.5x in red port	10000	GRNPOWL	11110	Ck1.0x in red port
SPADTSTL	Function	SPADL	Function																																																										
00x00	CLKPLLPOWL	10010	Fin in green port																																																										
00x01	LPRST in clk port	10011	Fbak in green port																																																										
00x10	Fin in clk port	10100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in green port																																																										
00x11	Fbak in clk port	10101	Ck2.5x in green port																																																										
01000	BLUPOWL	10110	Ck1.0x in green port																																																										
01001	LPRST in blue port	10111	Ck0.5x in green port																																																										
01010	Fin in blue port	11000	REDPOWL																																																										
01011	Fbak in blue port	11001	LPRST in red port																																																										
01100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in blue	11010	Fin in red port																																																										
01101	Ck2.5x in blue port	11011	Fbak in red port																																																										
01110	Ck1.0x in blue port	11100	Ck2.5x sampling clk in red port																																																										
01111	Ck0.5x in blue port	11101	Ck2.5x in red port																																																										
10000	GRNPOWL	11110	Ck1.0x in red port																																																										

		10001	LPRST in green port	11111	Ck0.5x in red port	
--	--	-------	---------------------	-------	--------------------	--

**Address: C5**      **ANALOG\_BIAS\_CTRL**      **Default: 31h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Auto equalizer setting by HW</b> 0: disable 1: enable
7	R/W	<b>Set 0</b>
6:3	R/W	<b>SBIASL&lt;3:0&gt;</b> (Default: 0110)
2:0	R/W	<b>SBIASGENL&lt;2:0&gt;</b> : bias generator (Default: 001)

**Address: C6**      **ANALOG\_COMMON\_CTRL2**      **Default: 2xh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>SIBINL</b> : select bias source 0: auto generate (Default) 1: bias source is set to IB2IN.
6:5	R/W	<b>PAGINL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : preamp gain selection of R/G/B port (Default=01) 00: max. 11: min.
4	R/W	<b>Analog Equalizer Enable(ENEQL)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R	<b>TMDS internal CTL3 signal status</b>
2	R	<b>TMDS internal CTL2 signal status</b>
1	R	<b>TMDS internal CTL1 signal status</b>
0	R	<b>TMDS internal CTL0 signal status</b>

**Address: C7**      **Z0\_CALIBRATION\_CTRL2**      **Default: A3h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>STUNEL</b> : select calibration 0: Z0 is set by ADJRL<3:0> (Manual) 1: Z0 is auto calibrated (Default)
6	R/W	<b>Z0POWL</b> : (control of clock channel internal 50ohm resistor) 50 ohm impedance match calibration starts after power is stable, then status changes from 0→1 0: off 1: on
5:2	R/W	<b>ADJRL&lt;3:0&gt;</b> : select Z0 impedance value (default 1000)
1:0	R/W	<b>SREXTL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : select REXT value (select corresponding REXT value on the PCB to SREXTL) 00:4k 01:2k

		10:4k/3 11:1k
--	--	------------------

**Address: C8**      **CLOCK\_PLL\_SETTING**      **Default: 32h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6:5	R/W	<b>SCKLVCSETL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : when reset CLK PLL, the reset value of VC node 00: 2.17V 01: 1.98V (Default) 10: 1.79V 11: 1.60V
4:2	R/W	<b>SCKIL&lt;2:0&gt;</b> : PLL charge-pump current (Default= 3'b100) $10u + <4>*20u + <3>*10u + <2>*10u$
1:0	R/W	<b>SCKRL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : PLL LPF resistor $8k + <1>*4k + <0>*2k$

**Address: C9**      **RGB\_PLL\_SETTING**      **Default: 28h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6:5	R/W	<b>SSAVCSETL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : when reset R/G/B PLL, the reset value of VC node 00: 2.17 01: 1.98 (Default) 10: 1.79 11: 1.60
4:2	R/W	<b>SSAIL&lt;2:0&gt;</b> : PLL charge-pump current (Default:3'b010) $10u + <4>*20u + <3>*10u + <2>*10u$
1:0	R/W	<b>SSARL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : PLL LPF resistor (Default: 2'b00) $8k + <1>*4k + <0>*2k$

**Address: CA**      **WATCH\_DOG\_CTRL**      **Default: 40h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6	R/W	<b>FIFO R/W Auto Calibration</b> 0: Manual 1: Auto (Default)
5	R/W	<b>R Channel Manual Mode</b> 0: Not Invert (Default) 1: Invert
4	R/W	<b>G Channel Manual Mode</b> 0: Not Invert (Default)



		1: Invert
3:2	R/W	<b>CKWDCONL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : PLL watch dog mode, when CKL<0.7Mhz, reset PLL (Clock) 00: Enable (Default) 01: Keep PLL VCO=SCKVCSETL<1:0> (break PLL loop) 1x: Disable watch dog
1:0	R/W	<b>SAWDCONL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : PLL watch dog mode, when CKL<0.7Mhz, reset PLL (Sampling Data) 00: Enable (Default) 01: Keep PLL VCO=SSAVCSETL<1:0> (break PLL loop) 1x: Disable watch dog

**Address: CB**      **CDR\_CTRL0**      **Default: 00x0\_0010b**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>UDCNT_SEL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> Indicate which channel to be R/W in CRCC[5], CRCF (Only when manual mode (CRCF[7]=0)) 1x:Red 01:Green 00:Blue
5	R	<b>OV_FLAG: When UDCNT fall in undefined phase number (#80~127)</b>
4	R/W	<b>OV_FLAG_CLN: To clean OV_FLAG</b>
3:2	R/W	<b>ADJ_GAIN&lt;1:0&gt; Phase adjust gain.</b> One UP/DOWN could mean to change the phase by 1~4 minimum step sizes.
1:0	R/W	<b>LPF&lt;1:0&gt; LPF selection</b> 00: ACCUMULATION type x1: CONSECUTIVE type, 10: CASCADE type. (Consecutive → Accumulation) (Default)

**Address: CC**      **CDR\_CTRL1**      **Default: 0Ah**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0		<b>THR_ACC&lt;7:0&gt;</b> : Threshold to assert UP/DOWN in accumulation LPF

**Address: CD**      **CDR\_CTRL2**      **Default: 0Ah**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>THR_CONSEC&lt;7:0&gt;</b> : Threshold to assert UP/DOWN in consecutive LPF

*CRCC and CRCD values can't be zero.*

**Address: CE**      **UP\_DOWN\_ADJUSTING0**      **Default: 80h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>UD_AUTO</b> : 1: Auto; 0:Manual
6:0	R/W	<b>UDCNT_FW&lt;6:0&gt;</b> Specify which phase number (#0~79) sent to analog.

**Address: CF UP\_DOWN\_ADJUSTING1**
**Default: 14h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>WAIT_TIME&lt;7:0&gt;</b> : The minimum period between two phases adjusts. (phase change responding time)

**Address: D0 Adaptive Equalizer**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Adaptive Equalizer Enable</b> 0: disable 1: enable
6:5	R	<b>Adaptive Equalizer up/down by HW (cleared by writing CRC6)</b> 00: the same 01: down 1x: up
4:2	R/W	<b>Accumulative Times</b> 000: 8 001: 16 ... 111: 64
1:0	R/W	<b>HDCP MP Test</b>

**Address: D1 UP\_DOWN\_CTRL0**
**Default: 92h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>ADJ_AUTO_R</b> : Phase adjusting automatically by digital or not, for RED channel. 1: automatic (Default) 0: manual by firmware
6:5	R/W	<b>UPDOWN_R&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : Manually adjust of up/down for PLL, in RED channel. This is only useful when ADJ_AUTO_R is set to 0. 10: UP 01: DOWN 00: hold (Default)
4	R/W	<b>ADJ_AUTO_G</b> : Phase adjusting automatically by digital or not, for GREEN channel. 1: automatic (Default) 0: manual by firmware
3:2	R/W	<b>UPDOWN_G&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : Manually adjust of up/down for PLL, in GREEN channel. This is only useful when ADJ_AUTO_R is set to 0. 10: UP 01: DOWN

		00: hold (Default)
1	R/W	<b>ADJ_AUTO_B</b> :Phase adjusting automatically by digital or not, for BLUE channel. 1: automatic (Default) 0: manual by firmware
0	R/W	<b>UP side DOWN</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Address: D2**      **UP\_DOWN\_CTRL1**      **Default: 0001\_xxxx**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>UPDOWN_B&lt;1:0&gt;</b> : Manually adjust of up/down for PLL, in BLUE channel. This is only useful when ADJ_AUTO_R is set to 0. 10: UP 01: DOWN 00: hold
5	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4	R/W	<b>NL_AUTO</b> : Frequency range selection by digital part automatically. 1: automatic by digital (Default) 0: manual selected by firmware
3:0	R	<b>NL&lt;3:0&gt;</b> : Frequency selected by digital part. 0000: 0Hz 0001: >165MHz or <25MHz 1110: 25-50 MHz 1000: 50-80 MHz 0110: 80-112 MHz 0100: 112-140 MHz 0011: 140-165 MHz otherwise: invalid

**Address: D3**      **UP\_DOWN\_CTRL2**      **Default: 30h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>CPTEST</b> 0: normal mode, in which clock and data from analog are used. 1: select TSTCKIN/TSTDIN as input 2X5 clock and data respectively, for TESTING.
6:4	R/W	<b>STABLE_CNT&lt;2:0&gt;</b> : Numbers of consecutive frequency change command after which N_FREQ can be adjusted.

3:0	R/W	<b>NL_FW&lt;3:0&gt;</b> : Frequency selected by firmware. The valid values are the same as those listed in previous row. (Read back value in CRD3)
-----	-----	--

**Address: D4 UP\_DOWN\_CTRL3 Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>ERRC_SEL&lt;1:0&gt;</b> 00: original signal 01: debouncing 1 cycle 10: debouncing 1+8 cycle 11: 1+8 cycle debouncing+ DE masking transition of vs/hs+vs+(hs88) to masking DE
5:0	R/W	<b>DEBUG_SEL</b>

### HDCP

**Address: D5 HDCP CTRL default : 0000\_0000b**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>HDCP Key Access SRAM BIST Action</b> 0: stop & clear after finish. 1: start
6	R	<b>HDCP Key Access SRAM BIST Status</b> 0: Fail 1: OK, when test start, clear this bit
5	R	<b>Indicate VSYNC Polarity</b> 0: Positive, which means VS pulse is high. 1: Negative
4	R/W	<b>Invert VSYNC for HDCP</b> 0: Not Inverted 1: Inverted
3	R/W	<b>Indicate VSYNC Polarity Mode:</b> 0: auto, indicate by 0x70[5] 1: manual, decided by 0x70[4]
2	R/W	<b>MCU Access DDC data first</b> 0: enable DDC channel and MCU access only when DDC is not busy 1: disable DDC channel and MCU access only
1	R/W	<b>Device Key Access Port download enable</b> 0: disable, this would reset the address of Device Key Access Port to 0. 1: enable
0	R/W	<b>HDCP Enable</b> 0: Disable HDCP, except for output. 1: Auto Enable HDCP function, when Tx I2C write Aksv

**Address: D6 Device Key Access Port**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<p>When enable device key accessing 40x56 table, the 56-bit key table will be transferred to 64-bit pseudo data with 7<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 31<sup>st</sup>, 39<sup>th</sup>, 47<sup>th</sup>, 55<sup>th</sup> bits inserted.</p> <p>The inserted data are '0'. And the write sequence is:                      {D0-Byte0, D0-Byte1, D0-Byte2, D0-Byte3, D0-Byte4, D0-Byte5, D0-Byte6, D0-Byte7},                      {D1-Byte0, D1-Byte1, 1-Byte2, D1-Byte3,                      D1-Byte4, D1-Byte5, D1-Byte6, D1-Byte7},                      .....</p> <p><i>Accessing this port must be coded/decoded by REALTEK protection code.</i></p>

**Address: D7 HDCP\_PORT\_CTRL default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:1	--	<b>Reserved</b>
0	R/W	<p><b>HDCP accessing port auto increase (For Host Side)</b></p> <p>0: auto increase                      1: keep in the same address.</p>

**Address: D8 HDCP\_ADDR\_PORT default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Address port for embedded HDCP access, auto increase after DATA_PORT being accessed. (For Host Side controlled by D7)

**Address: D9 HDCP\_DATA\_PORT**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Data port for embedded HDCP access

**I2C Control Register Map ( MCU Side )**

Hex Address	Write/Read	Size in Bytes	Default value	Register Name	Function
0x00	R/W	5	XX_XX_XX	BKSV	HDCP Receiver KSV. This value may be used to determine that the

			XX_XX		receiver is HDCP capable. Valid KSVs contain 20 ones and 20 zeros, a characteristic that must be verified by HDCP Transmitters before encryption is enabled. This value must be available any time the HDCP Receiver's HDCP hardware is ready to operate.
0x05	R	3	All 0, no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x08	R	2	XX_XX	Ri'	Link verification response. Upon completion of the authentication computations, this register contains the R0' value. Following that, it is updated upon completion of HDCPBlockCipher if $(i \bmod 128) == 0$ . It is recommended that HDCP Transmitters protect against errors in the I2C transmission by re-reading this value when unexpected values are received, though care must be taken to avoid missing legitimate mismatch conditions. This value must be available at all times between updates. R0' must be available less than 100 ms after A <sub>ksv</sub> is received. Subsequent Ri' values must be available a maximum of 128 pixel clocks following the Encryption Enable detection (ENC_EN).
0x0A	R	1	XX	Pj'	Enhanced Link Verification Response. Updated upon receipt of first video pixel received when frame counter value $(j \bmod 16) == 0$ . The value is the XOR of the decrypted byte on channel zero of the first video pixel with the least significant byte of R <sub>j</sub> . R <sub>j</sub> is derived from the output function in the same manner as R <sub>i</sub> , but is captured every 16 <sup>th</sup> counted frame (rather than every 128 <sup>th</sup> counted frame).
0x0B	R	5	All 0, no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x10	R	5	XX_XX_XX _XX_XX	AKSV	HDCP transmitter KSV. Writes to this multi-byte value are written least significant byte first. The final write to 0x14 triggers the authentication sequence in the HDCP Receiver, and the current Ainfo value is copied from the port, takes effect, and the port is reset to the default value of zero.
0x15	R	1	00	Ainfo	<p>Bits 7-2: Reserved zeros.</p> <p>Bit 1: ENABLE_1.1_FEATURES. This bit enables the Advance Cipher option. If in DVI mode, it also enables the Enhanced Encryption Status Signaling (EESS). This bit resets to default zero when the HDCP Receiver becomes attached or active, or is reset, or the last byte of A<sub>ksv</sub> is written. A write to the last byte of A<sub>ksv</sub> copies the port value and causes it to take effect, and then resets the port value to the default value of zero. Thus the options must be explicitly enabled prior to each authentication.</p> <p>Bit 0: Reserved (must be zero).</p>

0x16	R	2	00_00 no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x18	R	8		An	Session random number. This multi-byte value must be written by the HDCP Transmitter before the KSV is written.
0x20	R	20	0, no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x34	R	12	0, no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x40	[7] R/W [6:5] R, [4] R ( or needs option for system ?) [3:2] R [1] R/W [0] R	1	8'b10010011	Bcaps	<p>Bit 7: HDMI_RESERVED Use of this bit is reserved.</p> <p>Bit 6: REPEATER, HDCP Repeater capability. When set to one, this HDCP Receiver supports downstream connections as permitted by the Digital Content Protection LLC license. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bit 5: READY, KSV FIFO ready. When set to one, this HDCP Repeater has built the list of attached KSVs and computed the verification value <math>V'</math>. This value is always zero during the computation of <math>V'</math>.</p> <p>Bit 4: FAST. When set to one, this device supports 400 KHz transfers. When zero, 100 KHz is the maximum transfer rate supported. Note that 400KHz transfers are not permitted to any device unless all devices on the I2C bus are capable of 400KHz transfer. The transmitter may not be able to determine if the EDID ROM, present on the HDCP Receiver, is capable of 400KHz operation. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bits 3-2: Reserved (must be zero).</p> <p>Bit 1: 1.1_FEATURES. When set to one, this HDCP Receiver supports Enhanced Encryption Status Signaling (EESS), Advance Cipher, and Enhanced Link Verification options. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bit 0: FAST_REAUTHENTICATION. When set to 1, the receiver is capable of receiving (unencrypted) video signal during the session re-authentication. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p>
0x41	R	2	00	Bstatus	Refer to Table 1
0x43	R	1	00	KSV FIFO	Key selection vector FIFO. This device is not a repeater. All byte read as 0x00 for HDCP Receivers that are not HDCP Repeaters(REPEATER==0).
0x44	R	124	0, no reg	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00

The useful bytes of this DDC port are too few. We could use latch file to replace SRAM.

When read non-defined address, output 0.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Bit Field</i>	<i>Default value</i>	<i>Read /Write</i>	<i>Description</i>
Reserved	15:14	00	R	Read as zero.
HDMI_RESERVED_2	13	0	R/W	Reserved for future possible HDMI use.
HDMI_MODE	12	0	R/W	HDMI Mode. When set to one, the HDCP Receiver has transitioned from DVI Mode to HDMI Mode. This has occurred because the HDCP Receiver has detected HDMI bus conditions on the link. This bit must not be cleared when the HDCP Transmitter and HDCP Receiver are connected and both are operating in an active HDMI mode. This bit must be cleared upon power-up, reset, unplug or plug of an HDCP Transmitter or anytime that the HDCP Receiver has not seen at least one Data Island within 30 video frames. For clear conditions circuit could tell, such as no DI within 30 video frames, reset, and power-up reset, circuit should clear this bit. In other conditions such as unplug or plug, we could use F/W write 0 to clear this bit.
	11:0	0, no reg	R	Read as zero.

Table 1 (Address 0x41)

**I2C Control Register Map (DVI DDC side)**
**device address : 0x74/0x75**

<i>Hex Address</i>	<i>Write/Read</i>	<i>Size in Bytes</i>	<i>Register Name</i>	<i>Function</i>
0x00	R	5	BKSV	HDCP Receiver KSV. This value may be used to determine that the receiver is HDCP capable. Valid KSVs contain 20 ones and 20 zeros, a characteristic that must be verified by HDCP Transmitters before encryption is enabled. This value must be available any time the HDCP Receiver's HDCP hardware is ready to operate.
0x05	R	3	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00



0x08	R	2	Ri'	Link verification response. Upon completion of the authentication computations, this register contains the R0' value. Following that, it is updated upon completion of HDCPBlockCipher if $(i \bmod 128) == 0$ . It is recommended that HDCP Transmitters protect against errors in the I2C transmission by re-reading this value when unexpected values are received, though care must be taken to avoid missing legitimate mis-match conditions. This value must be available at all times between updates. R0' must be available less than 100 ms after Aksv is received. Subsequent Ri' values must be available a maximum of 128 pixel clocks following the Encryption Enable detection (ENC_EN).
0x0A	R	1	Pj'	Enhanced Link Verification Response. Updated upon receipt of first video pixel received when frame counter value $(j \bmod 16) == 0$ . The value is the XOR of the decrypted byte on channel zero of the first video pixel with the least significant byte of Rj. Rj is derived from the output function in the same manner as Ri, but is captured every 16 th counted frame (rather than every 128 th counted frame).
0x0B	R	5	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x10	R/W	5	AKSV	HDCP transmitter KSV. Writes to this multi-byte value are written least significant byte first. The final write to 0x14 triggers the authentication sequence in the HDCP Receiver, and the current Ainfo value is copied from the port, takes effect, and the port is reset to the default value of zero.
0x15	R/W	1	Ainfo	Bits 7-2: Reserved zeros. Bit 1: ENABLE_1.1_FEATURES. This bit enables the Advance Cipher option. If in DVI mode, it also enables the Enhanced Encryption Status Signaling (EESS). This bit resets to default zero when the HDCP Receiver becomes attached or active, or is reset, or the last byte of Aksv is written. A write to the last byte of Aksv copies the port value and causes it to take effect, and then resets the port value to the default value of zero. Thus the options must be explicitly enabled prior to each authentication. Bit 0: Reserved (must be zero).
0x16	R	2	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x18	R/W	8	An	Session random number. This multi-byte value must be written by the HDCP Transmitter before the KSV is written.
0x20	R	20	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x34	R	12	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00
0x40	R	1	Bcaps	Bit 7: HDMI_RESERVED Use of this bit is reserved. Bit 6: REPEATER, HDCP Repeater capability. When set to one, this HDCP Receiver supports downstream connections as permitted by the Digital Content

				<p>Protection LLC license. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bit 5: READY, KSV FIFO ready. When set to one, this HDCP Repeater has built the list of attached KSVs and computed the verification value <math>V'</math>. This value is always zero during the computation of <math>V'</math>.</p> <p>Bit 4: FAST. When set to one, this device supports 400 KHz transfers. When zero, 100 KHz is the maximum transfer rate supported. Note that 400KHz transfers are not permitted to any device unless all devices on the I2C bus are capable of 400KHz transfer. The transmitter may not be able to determine if the EDID ROM, present on the HDCP Receiver, is capable of 400KHz operation. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bits 3-2: Reserved (must be zero).</p> <p>Bit 1: 1.1_FEATURES. When set to one, this HDCP Receiver supports Enhanced Encryption Status Signaling (EESS), Advance Cipher, and Enhanced Link Verification options. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p> <p>Bit 0: FAST_REAUTHENTICATION. When set to 1, the receiver is capable of receiving (unencrypted) video signal during the session re-authentication. This bit does not change while the HDCP Receiver is active.</p>
0x41	R	2	Bstatus	Refer to Table 1
0x43	R	1	KSV FIFO	Key selection vector FIFO. This device is not a repeater. All byte read as 0x00 for HDCP Receivers that are not HDCP Repeaters(REPEATER==0).
0x44	R	124	Reserved	All bytes read as 0x00

<i>Name</i>	<i>Bit Field</i>	<i>Read/ Write</i>	<i>Description</i>
Reserved	15:14	R	Read as zero.
HDMI_RESERVED_2	13	R	Reserved for future possible HDMI use.
HDMI_MODE	12	R	HDMI Mode. When set to one, the HDCP Receiver has transitioned from DVI Mode to HDMI Mode. This has occurred because the HDCP Receiver has detected HDMI bus conditions on the link. This bit must not be cleared when the HDCP Transmitter and HDCP Receiver are connected and both are operating in an active HDMI mode. This bit must be cleared upon power-up, reset, unplug or plug of an HDCP Transmitter or anytime that the HDCP Receiver has not seen at least one Data Island within 30 video

			frames.
	11:0	R	Read as zero.

Table 1 (Address 0x41)

Note :

1. When accessing this DDC register map by DDC, the address should increase automatically, except for the first accessing address is KSV\_FIFO, 0x43.
2. Access has an implicit offset address equal to 0x08.

**Address: D9-C0 HDCP frame counter**
**default: 0**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	Read as 0
6:0	R	HDCP_frame counter[6:0]

**Address: D9-C1**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Reserved

**Address: D9-C2 HDCP system. Info**
**default: 0000000b**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	---	Reserved
6	R	Authst (Means bksv of RTD pass Tx authorization, Tx is ready to do HDCP transaction)
5	R	Authkm (Means RTD finish computing KM, ri) //Hidden
4	R	Authdone (means TX admitted ri value, start to do HDCP transmission)
3:2	--	Reserved
1	R	NO CTRL3, HDCP 1.0 fail flag
0	R	Internal buffer for Ainfo[1]. Since Ainfo[1] in DDC port is 0 at most of time, we need to know what Tx wrote.

**Address: D9-C3 HDCP flow control**
**default: 0000\_0000b**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	Reserved to 0
3	R/W	ENC_EN / ENC_DIS Error Correction for EESS mode

		0: ENC_EN: CTL3~CTL0=1001; ENC_DIS: CTL3~CTL0=0001 1: ENC_DIS = ~ ENC_EN
2	R	ENC_EN status
1	R	ENC_DIS status
0	R	ENC_EN   ENC_DIS

## Watch Dog

**Address: DA**
**WATCH\_DOG\_CTRL**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
5	R/W	<b>Auto switch when Display Vsync timeout</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>Auto switch when ADC-PLL non-lock</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>Auto switch when overflow or underflow</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>Auto switch event happen action (for timing)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Free Run
1	R/W	<b>Auto switch event happen action (for data)</b> 0: Disable (Default) 1: Background <b>Turn off <u>overlay enable</u> and <u>switch to background</u> simultaneously.</b>
0	R	<b>Display Vsync timeout flag (status with CRDA [5])</b> 0: Vsync is present 1: Vsync Timeout The line number of Display HS is equal to Display Vertical Total; this bit is set to "1". Write to clear status.

**Embedded ADC**
**Address: DC**      **ADC access port**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	Enable ADC access port
6:5	R/W	Reserved to 0
4:0	R/W	ADC port address

**Address: DD**      **ADC Data Port**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	ADC data port

**Address: DD-00**      **ADC\_RGB\_CTRL**      **Default: 56h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	PGA (00: Ash=0.9 01: Ash=1.0 10: Ash=1.1 11: Ash=1.2) (Default: 01)
5:4	R/W	PGA (00: Aref=0.9 01: Aref=1.0 10: Aref=1.1 11: Aref=1.2)(Default: 01)
3	R/W	ADC source select (Need to select corresponding ADC_OUT_SOG 0 or 1) 0 : Input0 (Default) 1 : Input1
2	R/W	ADC input mode selection 0 : Single Ended 1 : Differential (Default)
1:0	R/W	Bandwidth Adjustment 00 : 75M 01 : 150M 10 : 300M (Default) 11 : 500M

**Address: DD-01**      **ADC\_RED\_CTRL**      **Default: 40h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	RED channel clamp mode selection 0: Low clamp (Default) 1: Middle clamp
6:4	R/W	Red channel Clamp Voltage 0~700mV, Step=100mV (Default: 100)
3	R/W	RED channel Offset Depends on Gain 0: RGB Dependent, YPbPr Independent (Default) 1: RGB Independent, YPbPr Independent
2:0	R/W	Red Channel ADC Fine Tune Delay (Step=90ps) (Default: 000)

**Address: DD-02**      **ADC\_GRN\_CTRL**      **Default: 40h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	GREEN channel clamp mode selection 0: Low clamp (Default) 1: Middle clamp
6:4	R/W	GREEN channel Clamp Voltage 0~700mV, Step=100mV(Default:100)
3	R/W	GREEN channel Offset Depends on Gain 0: RGB Dependent, YPbPr Independent(Default) 1: RGB Independent, YPbPr Independent
2:0	R/W	Green Channel ADC Fine Tune Delay (Step=90ps) (Default:000)

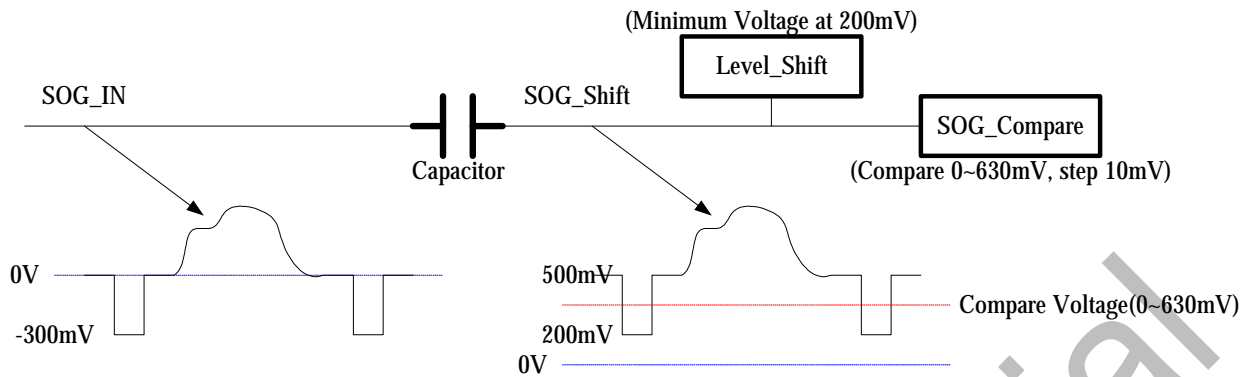
**Address: DD-03**      **ADC\_BLU\_CTRL**      **Default: 40h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	BLUE channel clamp mode selection 0: Low clamp(Default)

		1: Middle clamp
6:4	R/W	<b>BLUE channel Clamp Voltage</b> 0~700mV, Step=100mV (Default:100)
3	R/W	<b>BLUE channel Offset Depends on Gain</b> 0: RGB Dependent, YPbPr Independent(Default) 1: RGB Independent, YPbPr Independent
2:0	R/W	<b>Blue Channel ADC Fine Tune Delay</b> (Step=90ps) (Default: 000)
<b>Address: DD-04</b>		<b>RED_GAIN</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>Red Channel Gain Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-05</b>		<b>GRN_GAIN</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>Green Channel Gain Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-06</b>		<b>BLU_GAIN</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>BLUE Channel Gain Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-07</b>		<b>RED_OFFSET</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>Red Channel Offset Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-08</b>		<b>GRN_OFFSET</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>Green Channel Offset Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-09</b>		<b>BLU_OFFSET</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 80h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7:0	R/W	<b>BLUE Channel Offset Adjust</b>
<b>Address: DD-0A</b>		<b>SOG0_CTRL</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 20h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7	R/W	<b>R Channel Clamp to Top</b> 0: Normal (0.375V) 1: Top (0.75V)
6	R/W	<b>G Channel Clamp to Top</b> 0: Normal (0.375V) 1: Top (0.75V)
5:0	R/W	<b>SOG0 Reference Control</b> 0~630mV, Step=10mV (Default: 100000)
<b>Address: DD-0B</b>		<b>SOG1_CTRL</b> <span style="float:right">Default: 20h</span>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
7	R/W	<b>B Channel Clamp to Top</b> 0: Normal (0.375V) 1: Top (0.75V)
6	R/W	<b>R, B Clamp Value from G</b> 0: No 1: Yes
5:0	R/W	<b>SOG1 Reference Control</b> 0~630mV, Step=10mV (Default: 100000)

! The lowest voltage of SOG\_IN is clamped to about 200mV.

! SOG reference control set the threshold voltage to extract the sync signal from G. The threshold voltage maps the value 0~63 to 0~630 mV.


**Address: DD-0C ADC\_POWER\_CTRL**
**Default: 08h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>SOG Mode</b> 0: NMOS/R 1: Clamping
6	R/W	<b>SOG Channel Clamp to -300mV</b> 0: 500mV 1: 200mV
5	R/W	<b>SOG0 Power On</b> 0 : Power Down(Default) 1 : Power On
4	R/W	<b>SOG1 Power On</b> 0 : Power Down(Default) 1 : Power On
3	R/W	<b>Band-gap Power On</b> 0 : Power Down 1 : Power On (Default)
2	R/W	<b>Red Channel ADC Power On</b> 0 : Power Down (Default) 1 : Power On
1	R/W	<b>Green Channel ADC Power On</b> 0 : Power Down (Default) 1 : Power On
0	R/W	<b>Blue Channel ADC Power On</b> 0 : Power Down (Default) 1 : Power On

! Note that Band-gap power can only turn off just in the power down mode, or the chip may run abnormally.

! When in power saving mode, only R/G/B channel will be power down, it doesn't include the SOG & band-gap.

**Address: DD-0D ADC\_CLOCK**
**Default: 01h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Input Clock Polarity</b> 0: Negative (Default) 1: Positive
6	R/W	<b>Output Clock Polarity</b> 0: Normal (Default) 1: Inverted
5:4	R/W	<b>ADC_Out Pixel Extra Delay</b> 00: 1.05ns (Default) 01: 1.39ns 10: 1.69ns 11: 1.97ns

3	R/W	<b>1x or 2x from APLL (For better clock duty cycle)</b> 0: 1X (Default) 1: 2X
2	R/W	<b>Single Ended or Differential clock from APLL</b> 0: Differential (Default) 1: Single Ended
1:0	R/W	<b>Duty Stabilizer (Default: 01)</b>

**Address: DD-0E ADC\_TEST** **Default: 04h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
6:4	R/W	<b>Test Output Selection (PAD : SOGIN0/SOGIN1)</b> 000:X/X(Hi-Z) Normal SOG Mode (Default) 001:GND/GND 010:VRBIR/VREFN 011:VCMI/VCMO 100:VRTIR/VREFP 101:VMID/GND 110:VOFFSET/GND 111:VDD/VDD
3:2	R/W	<b>SOG Resistor</b> 00: open 01: Poly R=500K, external C=10nf (Default) 10: MOS R=1M, external C=4.7nF 11: MOS R=5M, external C=1nF
1:0	R/W	<b>Clock Output Divider</b> 00 : 1/1 (Default) 01 : 1/2 10 : 1/3 11 : 1/4

**Address: DD-0F ADC\_IBIAS2** **Default: 53h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>APLL_IB60U[1:0]</b> Bias Current of APLL_IB60U 00:48u 01:60u (Default) 10:72u 11:84u
5:4	R/W	<b>ADC_SF[1:0]</b> Bias Current of ADC_SF 00:15u 01:20u (Default) 10:25u 11:30u
3	R/W	<b>ADC_REF</b> Bias Current of ADC_REF 0:60u (Default) 1:80u



2:0	R/W	<b>ADC_OP[2:0]</b> Bias Current of ADC_OP 000:10u 001:15u 010:17.5u 011:20u 100:22.5u 101:25u 110:27.5u 111:30u
-----	-----	--

**Address: DD-10**    **ADC\_VBIAS0**    **Default: 21h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Resistor Reference (REFIO)</b> 0:Ref. To Internal R (Default) 1:Ref. To External R=2K
6:4	R/W	<b>ADC_VBIAS0[6:4]</b> Band gap Voltage 000:0.890 001:0.841 010:0.792 (Default) 011:0.742 100:0.693 101:0.644 110:0.594 111:0.545
3:2	R	<b>Temperature sensor 0~120 (70+38*1.2)</b> 00: 30 degree 01: 30-60 degree 10: 60-90 degree 11: 120 degree
1:0	R/W	<b>ADC_VBIAS0[1:0]</b> Band gap Voltage 00:0.775 01:0.792 (Default) 10:0.810 11:0.829

**Address: DD-11**    **ADC\_VBIAS1**    **Default: 0Dh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>ADC Gain Calibration</b> <b>0: Normal</b> <b>1: Calibration</b>
6	R/W	<b>R Channel Clamp to -300mV</b> 0: 0mV (Default) 1: -300mV
5	R/W	<b>G Channel Clamp to -300mV</b> 0: 0mV (Default) 1: -300mV
4	R/W	<b>B Channel Clamp to -300mV</b> 0: 0mV (Default) 1: -300mV
3	R/W	<b>Vcmo with Lower VDD Ratio //(1)</b> 0:Lower,1.068 1:Normal, 1.122 (Default)
2	R/W	<b>Vcmo from VBG or from VDD //(1)</b> 0:from VBG (constant) 1:from VDD (Default)
1:0	R/W	<b>Vcmo Voltage[1:0] //(01)</b>

		00:0.90 01:1.00 (Default) 11:1.05 11:1.10
--	--	--

**Address: DD-12 PTNPOS\_H** **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Enable Test</b> 0: Finish (and result sequence is R-G-B) (Default) 1: Start
6:4	R/W	<b>Test Pattern V Position Register [10:8]</b> Assign the test pattern digitized position in line after V_Start.
3	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>Test Pattern H Position Register [10:8]</b> Assign the test pattern digitized position in pixel after H_Start.

**Address: DD-13 PTNPOS\_V\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Test Pattern V Position Register [7:0]</b> Assign the test pattern digitized position in line after V_Start..

**Address: DD-14 PTNPOS\_H\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Test Pattern H Position Register [7:0]</b> Assign the test pattern digitized position in line after H_Start..

Use PTNPOS to assign the pixel position after HSYNC leading edge that input signal digitized. Each time the PTNPOS is written, the digitized results will be loaded into PTNRD, PTNGD and PTNBD. For test issue, make the input signal a fixed pattern before PTNPOS is written. Then the same digitized output will be got.

**Address: DD-15 PTNRD**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Test Pattern Red-Channel Digitized Result.</b>

**Address: DD-16 PTNRD**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Test Pattern Green-Channel Digitized Result.</b>

**Address: DD-17 PTNRD**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	<b>Test Pattern Blue-Channel Digitized Result.</b>

1 The test pattern digitized result after HSYNC leading edge about PTNPOS pixel.

**ICM**
**Address: E0 ICM Control Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>ICM Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Y Correction</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	R/W	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4	R/W	<b>CM0 Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	R/W	<b>CM1 Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>CM2 Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	R/W	<b>CM3 Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>CM4 Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Address: E1 ICM\_SEL Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>ICM Test Mode</b> 000: disable 001: bypass U, V result 010: bypass hue/saturation result 011: bypass dU, dV value 1xx: R, B as LUT input, and bypass LUT output to R/G/B output
4:3	--	<b>reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>CM Select</b> 000: Select Chroma Modifier 0 for Accessing Through Data Port 001: Select Chroma Modifier 1 for Accessing Through Data Port 010: Select Chroma Modifier 2 for Accessing Through Data Port 011: Select Chroma Modifier 3 for Accessing Through Data Port 100: Select Chroma Modifier 4 for Accessing Through Data Port 101~111: reserved

**Address: E2 ICM\_ADDR Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>ICM port address</b>

**Address: E3 ICM\_Data**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>ICM port data</b>

ICM\_ADDR will be increased automatically after each byte of ICM\_DATA has been accessed.

**Address: E3-00 MST\_HUE\_HB Default: x0h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>

<b>3:0</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>High Byte[11:8] of Master Hue for Chroma Modifier N.</b>
------------	----------	---

**Address: E3-01** **MST\_HUE\_LB** **Default: 00h**

<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
<b>7:0</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>Low Byte[7:0] of Master Hue for Chroma Modifier N.</b>

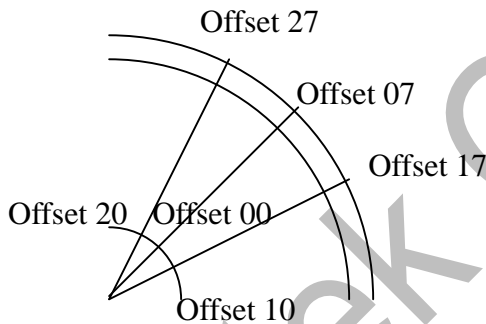
**Address: E3-02** **HUE\_SET** **Default: 00h**

<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
<b>7:6</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>CM[N]_LWID</b> 00: CM[N] left width 0 01: CM[N] left width 1 10: CM[N] left width 2 11: CM[N] left width 3
<b>5:4</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>CM[N]_LBUF</b> 00: CM[N] left Buffer 0 01: CM[N] left Buffer 1 10: CM[N] left Buffer 2 11: CM[N] left Buffer 3
<b>3:2</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>CM[N]_RWID</b> 00: CM[N] right width 0 01: CM[N] right width 1 10: CM[N] right width 2 11: CM[N] right width 3
<b>1:0</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>CM[N]_RBUF</b> 00: CM[N] right Buffer 0 01: CM[N] right Buffer 1 10: CM[N] right Buffer 2 11: CM[N] right Buffer 3

**Address: E3-03-32** **U/V Offset** **Default: 00h**

<b>Bit</b>	<b>Mode</b>	<b>Function</b>
<b>7:0</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>Addr 03: U Offset 00,</b> <b>Addr 04: V Offset 00,</b> <b>Addr 05: U Offset 01,</b> <b>Addr 06: V Offset 01,</b> <b>Addr 07: U Offset 02,</b> <b>Addr 08: V Offset 02,</b> <b>Addr 09: U Offset 03,</b> <b>Addr 0A: V Offset 03,</b> <b>Addr 0B: U Offset 04,</b> <b>Addr 0C: V Offset 04,</b> <b>Addr 0D: U Offset 05,</b> <b>Addr 0E: V Offset 05,</b> <b>Addr 0F: U Offset 06,</b> <b>Addr 10: V Offset 06,</b> <b>Addr 11: U Offset 07,</b> <b>Addr 12: V Offset 07,</b>  <b>Addr 13: U Offset 10,</b> <b>Addr 14: V Offset 10,</b> <b>Addr 15: U Offset 11,</b> <b>Addr 16: V Offset 11,</b> <b>Addr 17: U Offset 12,</b> <b>Addr 18: V Offset 12,</b> <b>Addr 19: U Offset 13,</b> <b>Addr 1A: V Offset 13,</b> <b>Addr 1B: U Offset 14,</b> <b>Addr 1C: V Offset 14,</b>

		<p>Addr 1D: U Offset 15,          Addr 1E: V Offset 15,          Addr 1F: U Offset 16,          Addr 20: V Offset 16,          Addr 21: U Offset 17,          Addr 22: V Offset 17,</p> <p>Addr 23: U Offset 20,          Addr 24: V Offset 20,          Addr 25: U Offset 21,          Addr 26: V Offset 21,          Addr 27: U Offset 22,          Addr 28: V Offset 22,          Addr 29: U Offset 23,          Addr 2A: V Offset 23,          Addr 2B: U Offset 24,          Addr 2C: V Offset 24,          Addr 2D: U Offset 25,          Addr 2E: V Offset 25,          Addr 2F: U Offset 26,          Addr 30: V Offset 26,          Addr 31: U Offset 27,          Addr 32: V Offset 27,</p>
--	--	---



**DCC**

Address: E4

DCC\_CTRL0

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>DCC_ENABLE</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	R/W	<b>Y_FORMULA</b> 0: Formula 0 1: Formula 1
5	R/W	<b>SOFT_CLAMP</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	R/W	<b>DCC_MODE</b> 0: Auto Mode

		1: Manual Mode
3	R/W	<b>SCENE_CHANGE</b> 0: Disable Scene-Change Function 1: Enable Scene-Change Function in Auto Mode
2	R/W	<b>BWL_EXP</b> 0: Disable Black/White Level Expansion 1: Enable Black/White Level Expansion in Auto Mode
1:0	R/W	<b>DCC_PAGE_SEL</b> 00: Page 0 (for Histogram / Ymin-max / Soft-Clamping / Scene-Change) 01: Page 1 (for Y-Curve / WBL Expansion) 10: Page 2 (for Calculation Parameter) 11: Page 3 (for Testing and Debug)

**Address: E5**      **DCC\_CTRL1**      **Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>DCC gain control enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable Note: DCC gain control enable must delay MOV_AVG_LEN frame after DCC enable.
6	R	1: time to write highlight window position & normalized factor, write to clear
5:0	--	<b>Reserved 0</b>

**Address: E6**      **DCC Address Port**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DCC Address</b>

**Address: E7**      **DCC Data Port**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DCC Data</b>

DCC\_ADDR will be increased automatically after each byte of DCC\_DATA has been accessed.

**Address: E7-00 (page0)**      **NOR\_FACTOR\_H**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	<b>Reserved</b>
5:0	R/W	<b>Bit[21:16] of Normalized Factor; <math>NF=(255/N)*(2^{22})</math></b>

**Address: E7-01 (page0)**      **NOR\_FACTOR\_M**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Bit[15:8] of Normalized Factor; <math>NF=(255/N)*(2^{22})</math></b>

**Address: E7-02 (page0)**      **NOR\_FACTOR\_L**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Bit[7:0] of Normalized Factor; <math>NF=(255/N)*(2^{22})</math></b>

**Address: E7-03 (page0)**      **BBE\_CTRL**      **default: 04h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>BBE_ENA</b> 0: Disable Black-Background Exception 1: Enable Black-Background Exception
6:4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3:0	R/W	<b>BBE_THD</b>

	8-bit RGB Threshold for Black-Background Exception
--	--

**Address: E7-04 (page0) NFLT\_CTRL** **default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>HNFLT_ENA</b> 0: Disable Histogram Noise Filter 1: Enable Histogram Noise Filter
6:4	R/W	<b>HNFLT_THD</b> Threshold for Histogram Noise Filter
3	R/W	<b>YNFLT_ENA</b> 0: Disable Ymax / Ymin Noise Filter 1: Enable Ymax / Ymin Noise Filter
2:0	R/W	<b>YNFLT_THD</b> Threshold for Ymax/Ymin Noise Filter (= 4*YNFLT_THD)

**Address: E7-05 (page0) HIST\_CTRL** **default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>RH0_LIMITER</b> 0: Disable RH0 Limiter 1: Enable RH0 Limiter
6	R/W	<b>RH1_LIMITER</b> 0: Disable RH1 Limiter 1: Enable RH1 Limiter
5:3	--	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	R/W	<b>MOV_AVG_LEN</b> 000: Histogram Moving Average Length = 1 001: Histogram Moving Average Length = 2 010: Histogram Moving Average Length = 4 011: Histogram Moving Average Length = 8 100: Histogram Moving Average Length = 16 101~111: reserved

**Address: E7-06 (page0) SOFT\_CLAMP** **default: B0h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Slope of Soft-Clamping (= SOFT_CLAMP / 256)</b>

**Address: E7-07 (page0) Y\_MAX\_LB** **default: FFh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Lower Bound of Y_MAX (= 4*Y_MAX_LB)</b>

**Address: E7-08 (page0) Y\_MIN\_HB** **default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Higher Bound of Y_MIN (= 4*Y_MIN_HB)</b>

**Address: E7-09 (page0) SCG\_PERIOD** **default: xxx10000b**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	--	<b>Reserved</b>
4:0	R/W	<b>Scene-Change Mode Period = 1~32.</b> Note: SCG_PERIOD >= MOV_AVG_LEN, CRE7-05[2:0](page0)

**Address: E7-0A (page0) SCG\_LB** **default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>SCG_DIFF Lower Bound for Exiting Scene-Change Mode</b>

**Address: E7-0B (page0) SCG\_HB** **default: FFh**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	SCG_DIFF Higher Bound for Exiting Scene-Change Mode

Address: E7-0C (page0) POPUP\_CTRL

Bit	Mode	Function
7:1		Reserved
0	R	Reg[0D]~Reg[16] are updated every frame. Once POPUP_BIT is read, the value of Reg[0D] ~ Reg[16] will not be updated until Reg[16] is read.

Address: E7-0D (page0) SCG\_DIFF

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	= (Histogram Difference between Current Frame and Average) / 8

Address: E7-0E (page0) Y\_MAX\_VAL

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	= Max { Y_MAX_LB, (Y Maximum in Current Frame / 4) }

Address: E7-0F (page0) Y\_MIN\_VAL

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	= Min { Y_MIN_HB, (Y Minimum in Current Frame / 4) }

Address: E7-10 (page0) S0\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S0 Value

Address: E7-11 (page0) S1\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S1 Value

Address: E7-12 (page0) S2\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S2 Value

Address: E7-13 (page0) S3\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S3 Value

Address: E7-14 (page0) S4\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S4 Value

Address: E7-15 (page0) S5\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S5 Value

Address: E7-16 (page0) S6\_VALUE

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Normalized Histogram S6 Value

Address: E7-00 (page1) DEF\_CRV[01] default:10h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]

Address: E7-01 (page1) DEF\_CRV[02] default:20h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]

Address: E7-02 (page1) DEF\_CRV[03] default:30h

Bit	Mode	Function



7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-03 (page1)		DEF_CRV[04]	default:40h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-04 (page1)		DEF_CRV[05]	default:50h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-05 (page1)		DEF_CRV[06]	default:60h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-06 (page1)		DEF_CRV[07]	default:70h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-07 (page1)		DEF_CRV[08]	default:80h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-08 (page1)		DEF_CRV[09]	default:90h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-09 (page1)		DEF_CRV[10]	default:A0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-0A (page1)		DEF_CRV[11]	default:B0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-0B (page1)		DEF_CRV[12]	default:C0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-0C (page1)		DEF_CRV[13]	default:D0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-0D (page1)		DEF_CRV[14]	default:E0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	
Address: E7-0E (page1)		DEF_CRV[15]	default:F0h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Pre-Defined Y-Curve; Keep DEF_CRV[N] ≥ DEF_CRV[N-1]	

Registers below is effective only when auto mode is disable and black/white level expansion is enabled.

When auto mode is enabled (DCC\_MODE=0), Y\_BL\_BIAS and Y\_WL\_BIAS are read-only.

Address: E7-0F (page1)		Y_BL_BIAS	default:00h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Y Offset for Black-Level Expansion (Y_L' = 4*Y_BL_BIAS)	
Address: E7-10 (page1)		Y_WL_BIAS	default:00h
Bit	Mode	Function	
7:0	R/W	Y Offset for While-Level Expansion ( 1023-Y_H' = 4*Y_WL_BIAS)	

Load double buffer CRE7-00 ~ CRE7-10 (page1) after write CRE7-10 when DCC enable

Registers below is effective only when auto mode is enabled.

In manual mode (DCC\_MODE=1), BLD\_VAL will be fixed to 0. It means Y-curve is fully determined by

DEF\_CUR[01~15]

**Address: E7-11 (page1)      BLD\_UB      default:00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Upper Bound of Blending Factor

**Address: E7-12 (page1)      BLD\_LB      default:00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Lower Bound of Blending Factor

**Address: E7-13 (page1)      DEV\_FACTOR      default:00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Deviation Weighting Factor

**Address: E7-14 (page1)      BLD\_VAL**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Blending Value

**Address: E7-15 (page1)      DEV\_VAL\_HI**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	Bit[8:1] of Deviation Value

**Address: E7-16 (page1)      DEV\_VAL\_LO**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	Bit[0] of Deviation Value
6:0	--	Reserved

**Address: E7-00~8F (page2) SRAM initial value**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Hidden

**Address: E7-00 (page3)      SRAM\_BIST      default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>BIST_EN</b> 0: disable 1: enable
6	R/W	<b>RAM_Mode</b> 0: dclk domain mode (normal mode, BIST) 1: MCU domain mode (SCG test)
5:2	--	<b>Reserved</b>
1	R	<b>BIST_Period</b> 0: BIST is done 1: BIST is running
0	R	<b>BIST_OK</b> 0: SRAM fail 1: SRAM ok

### Cyclic-Redundant-Check

**Address: F2      OP\_CRC\_CTRL (Output CRC Control Register)      Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:1	--	Reserved to 0

0	R/W	<b>Output CRC Control:</b> 0: Stop or finish (Auto-stop after checked a completed display frame) (Default) 1: Start
---	-----	---

**CRC function =  $X^{24} + X^7 + X^2 + X + 1$ .**

**Address: F3      OP\_CRC\_CHECKSUM (Output CRC Checksum)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	1 <sup>st</sup> read=> Output CRC-24 bit 23~16 2 <sup>nd</sup> read=> Output CRC-24 bit 15~8 3 <sup>rd</sup> read=> Out put CRC-24 bit 7~0

- | The read pointer should be reset when 1. OP\_CRC\_BYTE is written 2. Output CRC Control starts.
- | The read back CRC value address should be auto-increase, the sequence is shown above

Realtek Confidential

**DDC Special Function Access (DDC/CI)**
**Address: F4 DDC\_SET\_SLAVE**
**Default: 6E**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:1	R/W	DDC Slave Address to decode
0	--	Reserved to 0

**Address: F5 DDC\_SUB\_IN**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R	DDC Sub-Address Received

**Address: F6 DDC\_DATA\_IN**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>Read: DDC Data Received (16-bytes buffer)</b> <b>Write: DDC Data Received (16-bytes buffer)</b> Every Read/Write access, the buffer index is auto-decreased/increased.

**Address: F7 DDC\_CTRL**
**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	<b>Start BIST function for DDC SRAM</b> 0: finished and clear 1: start
6	R	<b>Test result about DVI DDC SRAM</b> 0: fail 1: ok
5	R	<b>Test result about ADC DDC SRAM</b> 0: fail 1: ok
4	--	<b>Reserved</b>
3	R/W	<b>Auto reset DDC_DATA Buffer</b> 0: disable 1: enable In host (pc) write enable, when DDC write (No START after DDC_SUB), reset DDC_DATA buffer.
2	R/W	<b>Reset DDC_DATA buffer</b> 0: Finish 1: Reset
1	R/W	<b>DDC_DATA buffer write enable</b> 0: host (pc) write enable

		1: slave (mcu) write enable Both PC and MCU can read DDC_DATA buffer, but only one can write DDC_DATA buffer.
0	R/W	<b>Channel Select</b> 0: from ADC DDC 1: from DVI DDC

**Address: F8 DDC\_STATUS**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R	<b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Full</b> If DDC_DATA buffer is full, this bit is set to "1". (On-line monitor) The DDC_DATA buffer Full status will be on-line-monitor the condition, once it becomes full, it kept high, if it is not-full, then it goes low.
6	R	<b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Empty</b> If DDC_DATA buffer is empty, this bit is set to "1". (On-line monitor) The DDC_DATA buffer Empty status will be on-line-monitor the condition, once it becomes empty, it kept high, if it is not-empty, then it goes low.
5	--	<b>Reserved to 0</b>
4	R	If <b>DDC_STOP</b> signal occurs, this bit is set to "1". Write clear.
3	R	If <b>DDC_DATA_OUT</b> loaded to serial-out-byte, this bit is set to "1". Write clear
2	R	If <b>DDC_DATA_IN</b> latched, this bit is set to "1". Write clear
1	R	If <b>DDC_SUB</b> latched, this bit is set to "1" Write clear
0	R	If <b>DDC_SLAVE</b> latched, this bit is set to "1" Write clear

When DDC Start, clear DDC\_Stop flag, CRF8[4].

**Address: F9 DDC\_IRQ\_CTRL**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Full</b> signal as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Full</b> signal as an interrupt source
6	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Empty</b> signal as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_DATA_BUFFER Empty</b> signal as an interrupt source
5	---	<b>Reserved</b>
4	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_STOP</b> signal as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_STOP</b> signal as an interrupt source
3	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_DATA_OUT</b> loaded to serial-out-byte as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_DATA_OUT</b> loaded to serial-out-byte as an interrupt source
2	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_DATA_IN</b> latched as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_DATA_IN</b> latched as an interrupt source
1	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_SUB</b> latched as an interrupt source

		1: Enable the <b>DDC_SUB</b> latched as an interrupt source
0	R/W	0: Disable the <b>DDC_SLAVE</b> latched as an interrupt source 1: Enable the <b>DDC_SLAVE</b> latched as an interrupt source

Realtek Confidential

### DDC Channel (ADC/DVI)

(Refers to the VESA “Display Data Channel Standard” for detailed)

**Address: FA**     **DDC\_ENABLE (DDC Channel Enable Register)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>DDC Channel Address Least Significant 3 Bits</b> (The default DDC channel address MSB 4 Bits is “A”)
4	R/W	<b>DDC Write Status (for external DDC access only)</b> It is cleared after write.
3	R/W	<b>DDC SRAM Write Enable (for external DDC access only)</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>DDC De-bounce Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (with crystal/4)
1	R/W	<b>DDC Channel RAM Size</b> 0: 128 bytes 1: 256 bytes
0	R/W	<b>DDC Channel Enable Bit</b> 0: MCU access Enable 1: DDC channel Enable

**Address: FB**     **DDC\_INDEX (DDC SRAM R/W Index Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DDC SRAM Read/Write Index Register [7:0]</b>

The DDC channel index register will be auto increased one by one after each read or write cycle.

**Address: FC**     **DDC\_ACCESS\_PORT (DDC Channel ACCESS Port)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	<b>DDC SRAM Read/Write Port</b>

\*\* The DDC function can still work when Power\_Down & Power\_Save.

\*\* After reset, the register will be set to default value, but the SRAM will keep original data.

**Address: FD**     **DDC\_DVI\_ENABLE (DDC Channel Enable Register)**

**Default: 00h**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	R/W	<b>DVI DDC Channel Address Least Significant 3 Bits</b> (The default DDC channel address MSB 4 Bits is “A”)
4	R	<b>DVI DDC External Write Status (for external DDC access only)</b> It is cleared after write.
3	R/W	<b>DVI DDC External Write Enable (for external DDC access only)</b> 0: Disable

		1: Enable
2	R/W	<b>DVI DDC Debounce Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable (with crystal/4)
1	R/W	<b>DVI DDC Channel RAM Size</b> 0: 128 bytes 1: 256 bytes
0	R/W	<b>DVI DDC Channel Enable Switch</b> 0: MCU access Enable 1: External DDC access Enable

**Address: FE DDC\_DVI\_INDEX (DDC SRAM R/W Index Register)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	DVI DDC SRAM Read/Write Index Register [7:0]

! The DDC channel index register will be auto increased one by one after each read or write cycle.

**Address: FF DDC\_DVI\_ACCESS\_PORT (DDC Channel ACCESS Port)**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	DVI DDC SRAM Read/Write Port

! The DDC function can still work when Power\_Down & Power\_Save.

! After reset, the register will be set to default value, but the SRAM will keep original data.



## Embedded OSD

### Addressing and Accessing Register

ADDRESS	BIT							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
High Byte	A15	A14	A13	A12	A11	A10	A9	A8
Low Byte	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0

Figure 18. Addressing and Accessing Registers

Date	BIT							
Byte 0	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Byte 1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Byte 2	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Figure 2. Data Registers

All kind of registers can be controlled and accessed by these 2 bytes, and each address contains 3-byte data, details are described as follows:

#### **Write mode: [A15:A14] select which byte to write**

-00: Byte 0   -01:Byte 1   -10: Byte 2   -11: All

*\*All data are sorted by these three Bytes (Byte0~Byte2)*

**[A13] Auto Load (Double Buffer)**

#### **[A12] Address indicator**

-0: Window and frame control registers.

-1: Font Select and font map SRAM

#### **[A11:A0] Address mapping**

- Font Select and font map SRAM address: 000~EFF    **3.75k\*3byte**

-Frame control register address: 000~0xx (**Latch**)

-Window control register address: 100~1xx (**Latch**)

*\* Selection of SRAM address or Latch address selection is determined by A12!*

Example:

Bit [15:14]=00

-All data followed are written to byte0 and address increases.

*Byte0 → Byte0 → Byte0... (Address will auto increase)*

Bit [15:14] =01

-All data followed are written to byte1 and address increases.

*Byte1 → Byte1 → Byte1... (Address will auto increase)*

Bit [15:14] =11

- Address will be increased after each 3-byte data written.

*Byte0 → Byte1 → Byte2 → Byte0 → Byte1 → Byte2... (Address will auto increase)*

### Window control registers

- l Windows all support shadow/border/3D button
- l Window0, 5, 6, 7 support gradient functions.
- l Window 4, 5, 6, 7 start/end resolution are 1line(pixel), Window 0, 1, 2, 3 start/end resolution are 4line(pixel),
- l All window start and end position include the *special effect (border/shadow/3D button)* been assigned
- l Font comes after windows by 10 pixels, so you should compensate 10 pixels on windows to meet font position

### **Window 0 Shadow/Border/Gradient**

**Address: 100h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	--	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 0 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 0 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 0 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 0 border color index in 16-color LUT

		For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color
--	--	--

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	R Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
6	W	G Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
5	W	B Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
4:3	W	Gradient level 00: 1 step per level 01: Repeat 2 step per level 10: Repeat 3 step per level 11: Repeat 4 step per level
2	W	Enable Red Color Gradient
1	W	Enable Green Color Gradient
0	W	Enable Blue Color Gradient

**Window 0 start position**
**Address: 101h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 0 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 0 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 0 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 0 vertical start [10:3] line

Start position must be increments of four.

**Window 0 end position**
**Address: 102h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 0 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 0 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 0 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 0 vertical end [10:3] line

End position must be increments of four.

**Window 0 control**
**Address: 103h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved

6:4	W	111: 7 level per gradient 110: 6 level per gradient 101: 5 level per gradient 100: 4 level per gradient 011: 3 level per gradient 010: 2 level per gradient 001: 1 level per gradient 000: 8 level per gradient
3:0	W	Window 0 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	Reserved
6	W	Gradient function 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	W	Gradient direction 0: Horizontal 1: Vertical
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 0 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 0 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 1 Shadow/Border/Gradient**
**Address: 104h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 1 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 1 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 1 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 1 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Reserved

**Window 1 start position**
**Address: 105h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 1 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 1 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 1 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 1 vertical start [10:3] line

Start position must be increments of four.

**Window 1 end position**
**Address: 106h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 1 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 1 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 1 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 1 vertical end [10:3] line

End position must be increments of four.

**Window 1 control**
**Address: 107h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	W	Window 1 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Reserved
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 1 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 1 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 2 Shadow/Border/Gradient**
**Address: 108h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 2 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 2 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness



Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 2 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 2 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Reserved

### Window 2 start position

**Address: 109h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 2 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 2 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 2 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 2 vertical start [10:3] line

Start position must be increments of four.

### Window 2 end position

**Address: 10Ah**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 2 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 2 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 2 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:0	W	Window 2 vertical end [10:3] line
-----	---	-----------------------------------

End position must be increments of four.

**Window 2 control**

**Address: 10Bh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	W	Window 2 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Reserved
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 2 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 2 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 3 Shadow/Border/Gradient**

**Address: 10Ch**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 3 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 3 shadow/border height in line unit

		000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness
--	--	--

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 3 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 3 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Reserved

### Window 3 start position

**Address: 10Dh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 3 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 3 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 3 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 3 vertical start [10:3] line

Start position must be increments of four.

### Window 3 end position

**Address: 10Eh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 3 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 3 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 3 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 3 vertical end [10:3] line

End position must be increments of four.

### Window 3 control

**Address: 10Fh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	W	Window 3 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Reserved
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 3 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 3 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

### Window 4 Shadow/Border/Gradient

**Address: 110h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 4 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit

		000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 4 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 4 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/ bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 4 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Reserved

#### Window 4 start position

Address: 111h

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 4 horizontal start [5:0]
2:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 4 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 4 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 4 vertical start [10:3] line

#### Window 4 end position

Address: 112h

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 4 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 4 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 4 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 4 vertical end [10:3] line

**Window 4 control**

**Address: 113h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	--	Reserved
3:0	W	Window 4 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Reserved
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 4 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 4 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 5 Shadow/Border/Gradient**

**Address: 114h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 5 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel

2:0	W	Window 5 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness
-----	---	--

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 5 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 5 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	R Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
6	W	G Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
5	W	B Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
4:3	W	Gradient level 00: 1 step per level 01: Repeat 2 step per level 10: Repeat 3 step per level 11: Repeat 4 step per level
2	W	Enable Red Color Gradient
1	W	Enable Green Color Gradient
0	W	Enable Blue Color Gradient

### Window 5 start position

Address: 115h

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 5 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:5	W	Window 5 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 5 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 5 vertical start [10:3] line

### Window 5 end position

**Address: 116h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 5 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 5 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 5 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 5 vertical end [10:3] line

### Window 5 control

**Address: 117h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:4	W	111: 7 level per gradient 110: 6 level per gradient 101: 5 level per gradient 100: 4 level per gradient 011: 3 level per gradient 010: 2 level per gradient 001: 1 level per gradient 000: 8 level per gradient
3:0	W	Window 5 color index in 16-color LUT



Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	Reserved
6	W	Gradient function 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	W	Gradient direction 0: Horizontal 1: Vertical
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 5 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type 3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 5 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 6 Shadow/Border/Gradient**
**Address: 118h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 6 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 6 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness

PS: This is for non-rotary, rotate 270, rotate 90 and 180.

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:4	W	Window 6 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/ bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 6 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	R Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
6	W	G Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
5	W	B Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
4:3	W	Gradient level 00: 1 step per level 01: Repeat 2 step per level 10: Repeat 3 step per level 11: Repeat 4 step per level
2	W	Enable Red Color Gradient
1	W	Enable Green Color Gradient
0	W	Enable Blue Color Gradient

### Window 6 start position

Address: 119h

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 6 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 6 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 6 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 6 vertical start [10:3] line

**Window 6 end position**
**Address: 11Ah**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 6 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 6 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 6 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 6 vertical end [10:3] line

**Window 6 control**
**Address: 11Bh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:4	W	111: 7 level per gradient 110: 6 level per gradient 101: 5 level per gradient 100: 4 level per gradient 011: 3 level per gradient 010: 2 level per gradient 001: 1 level per gradient 000: 8 level per gradient
3:0	W	Window 6 color index in 16-color LUT

Byte 2

default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	Reserved
6	W	Gradient function 0: Disable 1: Enable

5	W	Gradient direction 0: Horizontal 1: Vertical
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 6 Type 000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 6 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

**Window 7 Shadow/Border/Gradient**
**Address: 11Ch**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Reserved
5:3	W	Window 7 shadow/border width or 3D button thickness in pixel unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 pixel
2:0	W	Window 7 shadow/border height in line unit 000~111: 1 ~ 8 line It must be the same as bit[5:3] for 3D button thickness

PS: This is for non-rotary, rotate 270, rotate 90 and 180.

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Window 7 shadow color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the left-top/bottom border color
3:0	W	Window 7 border color index in 16-color LUT For 3D window, it is the right-bottom/top border color

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7	W	R Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
6	W	G Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
5	W	B Gradient Polarity 0: Decrease 1: Increase
4:3	W	Gradient level 00: 1 step per level 01: Repeat 2 step per level 10: Repeat 3 step per level 11: Repeat 4 step per level
2	W	Enable Red Color Gradient
1	W	Enable Green Color Gradient
0	W	Enable Blue Color Gradient

**Window 7 start position**
**Address: 11Dh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 7 horizontal start [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 7 vertical start [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 7 horizontal start [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 7 vertical start [10:3] line

**Window 7 end position**
**Address: 11Eh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:2	W	Window 7 horizontal end [5:0]
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Window 7 vertical end [2:0] line
4:0	W	Window 7 horizontal end [10:6] pixel

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Window 7 vertical end [10:3] line

### Window 7 control

**Address: 11Fh**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7	--	Reserved
6:4	W	111: 7 level per gradient 110: 6 level per gradient 101: 5 level per gradient 100: 4 level per gradient 011: 3 level per gradient 010: 2 level per gradient 001: 1 level per gradient 000: 8 level per gradient
3:0	W	Window 7 color index in 16-color LUT

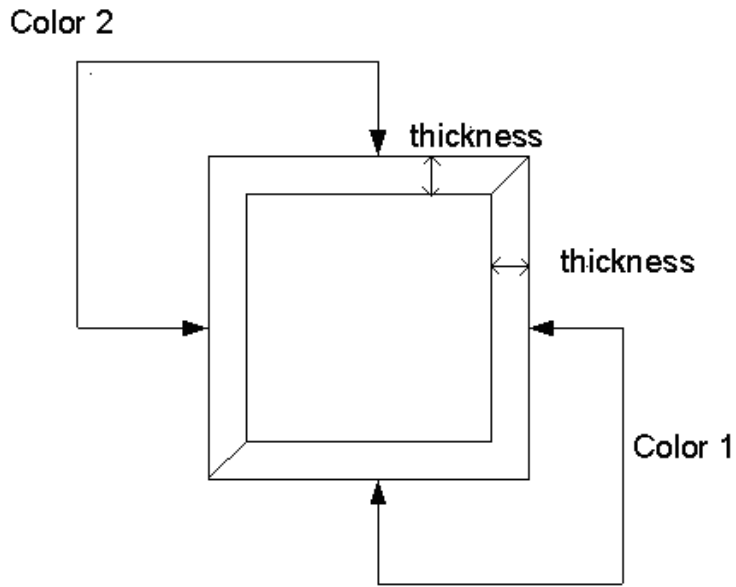
Byte 2

default: 00h

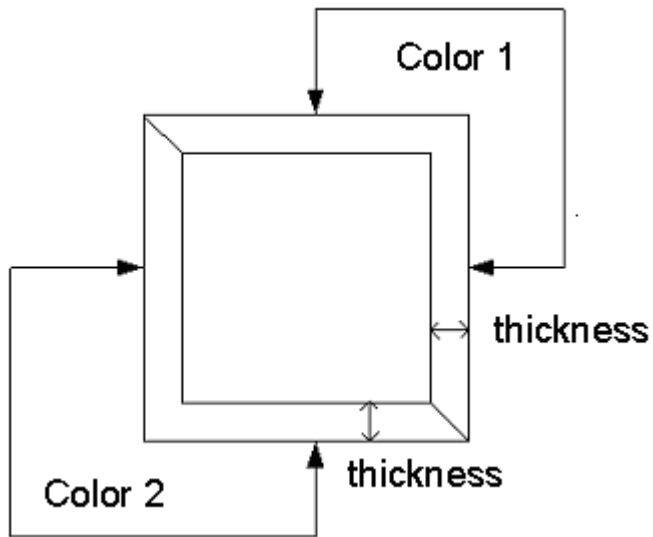
Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	Reserved
6	W	Gradient function 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	W	Gradient direction 0: Horizontal 1: Vertical
4	W	Shadow/Border/3D button 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:1	W	Window 7 Type

		000: Shadow Type 1 001: Shadow Type 2 010: Shadow Type3 011: Shadow Type 4 100: 3D Button Type 1 101: 3D Button Type 2 110: Reserved 111: Border
0	W	Window 7 Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable

Realtek Confidential

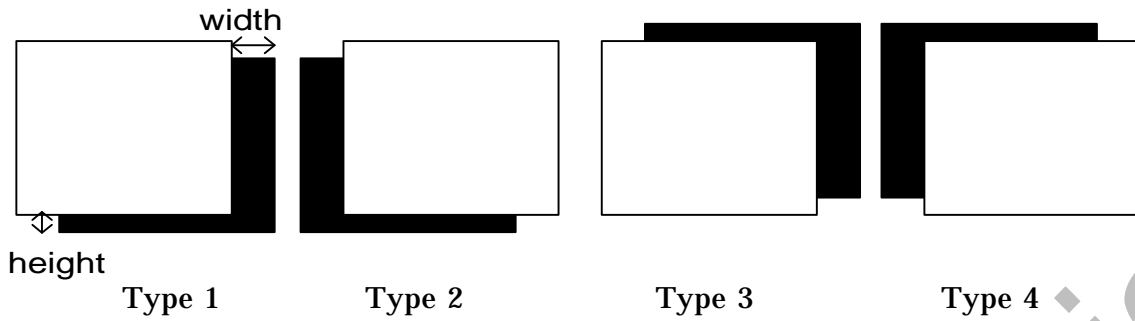


3D Button Type 1

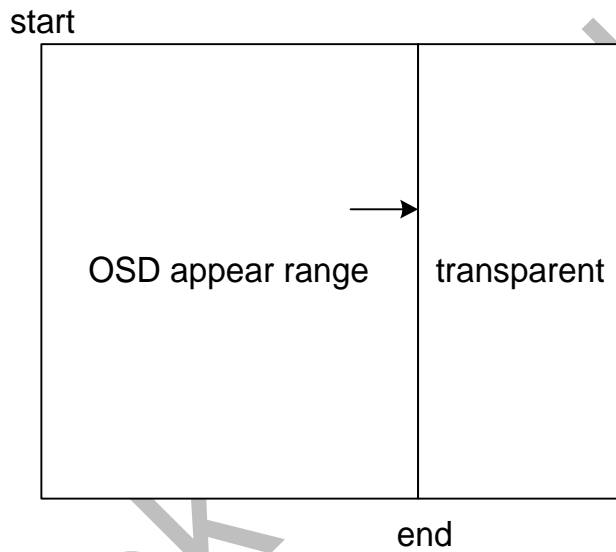


3D Button Type 2





Shadow in all direction



Window mask fade/in out function

**Frame control registers**
**Address: 000h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Vertical Delay [10:3] The bits define the vertical starting address. Total 2048 step unit: 1 line

Vertical delay minimum should set 1

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Horizontal Delay [9:2] The bits define the horizontal starting address. Total 1024 step unit:4 pixels

Horizontal delay minimum should set 2

Byte 2

default: xxxx\_xxx0b

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	Horizontal Delay bit [1:0]
5:3	R/W	Vertical Delay [2:0]
2:1	R/W	Display zone, for smaller character width 00: middle 01: left 10: right 11: reserved
0	R/W	OSD enable 0: OSD circuit is inactivated 1: OSD circuit is activated

When OSD is disabled, Double Width (address 0x002 Byte1[1]) must be disabled to save power.

**PWM Duty Width**
**Address: 001h**

Byte 0

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	PWM_0 8bits decides the output duty width and waveform of PWM at PWM channel

Byte 1

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	PWM_1 8bits decides the output duty width and waveform of PWM at PWM channel

Byte 2

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	PWM_2 8bits decides the output duty width and waveform of PWM at PWM channel

**Address: 002h**

Byte 0

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	First stage clock divider N[7:0] $N=0-255, 1^{st} F = F/2(N+1)$

Byte 1

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	PWM0 First stage clock divider Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	R/W	PWM1 First stage clock divider Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	R/W	PWM2 First stage clock divider Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	R/W	Enable PWM Output
3:2	R/W	Crystal Clock Divider 00: Crystal 01: Crystal/2

		10: Crystal/4 11: Crystal/8
1:0	--	Reserved

Byte 2

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	--	Reserved

**Address: 003h**

Byte 0

Default: 00h

Bit	Mode	Function
7	R/W	Specific color blending (blending type 2) 0: Disable 1: Enable
6:5	R/W	Window 7 special function 00: disable 01: blending (blending type 3) 10: window 7 mask region appear 11: window 7 mask region transparent
4	R/W	OSD vertical start input signal source select 0: Select DVS as OSD VSYNC input 1: Select ENA as OSD VSYNC input
3:0	R/W	Blending color from 16-color LUT (blending type 2)

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	Char shadow/border color
3:2	R/W	Alpha blending type (blending type 1) 00: Disable alpha blending 01: Only window blending 10: All blending 11: Window and Character background blending
1	R/W	Double width enable (For all OSD including windows and characters) 0: Normal 1: Double
0	R/W	Double Height enable (For all OSD including windows and characters) 0: Normal 1: Double

Total blending area = blending type1 area + blending type 2 area + blending type 3 area

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	R/W	<b>Font downloaded swap control</b> 0x: No swap 10: CCW 11: CW
5:2	--	Reserved
1	R/W	<b>Global Blinking Enable</b> 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	R/W	<b>Rotation</b> 0: Normal (data latch 24 bit per 24 bit) 1: Rotation (data latch 18 bit per 24 bit)

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Firmware	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
CW	A	E	B	F	C	G	D	H
CCW	E	A	F	B	G	C	H	D

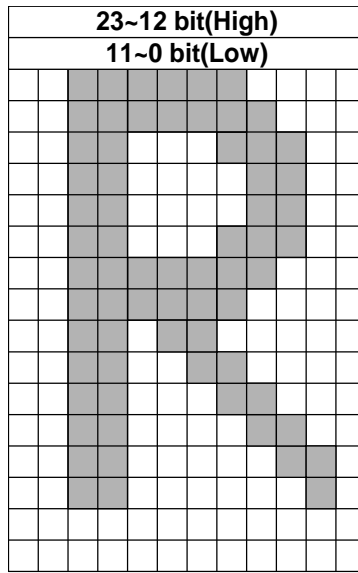


Figure 3 Non-rotated memory alignments  
23 6

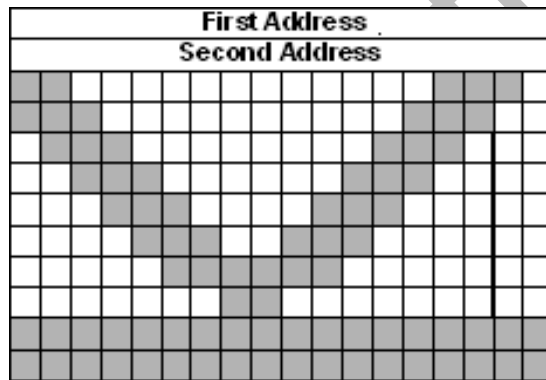


Figure 4 Rotated memory alignments

**Base address offset**

**Address: 004h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Font Select Base Address[7:0]

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	Font Select Base Address[11:8]
3:0	R/W	Font Base Address[3:0]

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	R/W	Font Base Address[11:4]

**OSD compression**
**Address: 005h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 0
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 100

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1010
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1011

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1100
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1101 0

**Address: 006h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1101 1
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1110 0

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1110 10
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1110 11

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 00
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 01

**Address: 007h**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 100
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 101

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
-----	------	----------

7:4	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 110
3:0	R/W	4-bit value for VLC code 1111 1110

Byte 2

default: xxxx\_xxx0b

Bit	Mode	Function
7:1	--	reserved
0	R/W	OSD compression (4bit/symbol, VLC code 1111_1111 represents the end of data) (only for SRAM) 0: disable 1: enable

Note:

1. If enable OSD compression or auto load (double buffer), only one byte can be read after writing address at 0x90, 0x91.
2. For OSD compression, MSB 4 bits of original byte is first transferred to corresponding VLC code, and then LSB 4 bits is transferred. VLC code is placed from LSB to MSB of compression font. For example, 4-bit value for VLC code 1100 is 4'b0101, and 4-bit value for VLC code 100 is 4'b0001. Original data 0x15 is transferred to compression x0011001.
3. OSD double buffer and compression can't be enabled simultaneous.
4. When power-down mode or lack of crystal clock, OSD compression font can't be write.
5. After OSD enable, it is better to delay 1 DVS to start writing OSD compression data.

### OSD SRAM (Map and font registers)

R0	R1	R2	....	Rn	End			
C01	C02	B03	C04	...	C11	C12	C13	...
...								
...								
...	Cn1	Cn2	...	1-bit font start	...			
...								
...	2-bit font start	...	...					
...								
4-bit font start	...	...						
...								
...								

**11.25k bytes SRAM**

#### 1. Row Command



R0	R1	R2	R3	R...	Rn	End
----	----	----	----	------	----	-----

Row Command R0~Rn represent the start of new row. Each command contains 3 bytes data which define the length of a row and other attributes. OSD End Command represent the end of OSD. R0 is set in address 0 of SRAM.

**2. Character/Blank Command (Font Select)**

Character Command is used to select which character font is show. Each command contains three bytes which specify its attribute and 1,2 or 4bit per pixel. Blank Command represents blank pixel to separate the preceding character and following character. Use two or more Blank Command if the character distance exceeds 255 pixel.

The Font Select Base Address in Frame Control Register represents the address of the first character in Row 0, that is, C01 in the above figure. The following character/blank is write in the next address. C11 represents the first character in Row1, C12 represents the second character in Row1, and so on.

The address of the first character Cn1 in Row n = Font Select Base Address + Row 0 font base length + Row 1 font base length + ...+Row n-1 font base length.

Realtek Confidential

### **3. Font**

User fonts are stored as bit map data. For normal font, one font has 12x18 pixel, and for rotation font, one has 18x12 pixel. One pixel use 1, 2 or 4 bits.

For 12x18 font,

One 1-bit font requires  $9 * 24$ bit SRAM

One 2-bit font requires  $18 * 24$ bit SRAM

One 4-bit font requires  $36 * 24$ bit SRAM

For 18x12 font,

One 1-bit font requires  $12 * 24$ bit SRAM

One 2-bit font requires  $24 * 24$ bit SRAM

One 4-bit font requires  $48 * 24$ bit SRAM

Font Base Address in Frame Control Register point to the start of 1-bit font.

For normal (12x18) font:

1-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $9 * 128$

2-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $18 * 128$

4-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $36 * 128$

For rotational (18x12) font:

1-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $12 * 128$

2-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $24 * 128$

4-bit Font, if CS = 128, Real Address of Font = Font Base Address +  $48 * 128$

where CS is Character Selector in Character Command.

Note that Row Command, Font Select and Font share the same OSD SRAM.

When we download the font, we have to set the Frame control 002h byte1 [1:0] to set the method of hardware bit swap. If the OSD is Counter-Clock-Wise rotated, we have to set to 0x01 (the 8 bits of every byte of font SRAM downloaded by firmware will be in a sequence of "7 5 3 1 6 4 2 0" (from MSB to LSB) and should be rearranged to "7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0" by hardware). If it is Clock-Wise rotated, we have to set to 0x10 (the 8 bits of every byte of font SRAM downloaded by firmware will be in a sequence of "6 4 2 0 7 5 3 1" (from MSB to LSB) and should be rearranged to "7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0" by hardware). After we finish the downloading or if we don't have to rotate the OSD, we have to set it to 0x00.

**Row Command**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	1: Row Start Command 0: OSD End Command Each row must start with row-command, last word of OSD map must be end-command
6:5	W	Reserved
4:2	W	Character border/shadow 000: None 001: Border 100: Shadow (left-top) 101: Shadow (left-bottom) 110: Shadow (right-top) 111: Shadow (right-bottom)
1	W	Double character width 0: x1 1: x2
0	W	Double character height 0: x1 1: x2

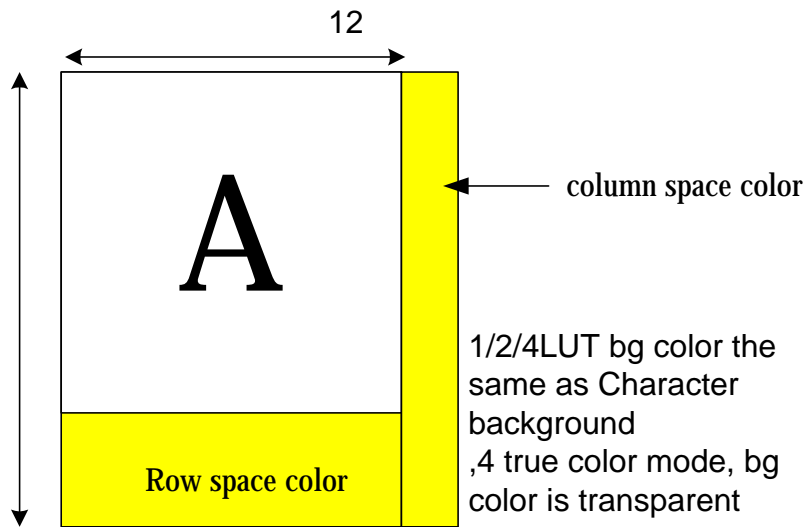
Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:3	W	Row height (1~32)
2:0	W	Column space 0~7 pixel column space When Char is doubled, so is column space.

Notice:

When character height/width is doubled, the row height/column space definition also twice. If the row height is larger than character height, the effect is just like space between rows. If it is smaller than character height, it will drop last several bottom line of character.

When using 1/2/4LUT font, column space and font smaller than row height, the color of column space and row space is the same as font background color, only 4 bit true color font mode, the color is transparent



Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Row length <span style="float: right;">unit: font base</span>

**Character Command (For blank)**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	0
6	W	Blinking effect 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:0	W	Reserved

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Blank pixel length

At least 3 pixels, and can't exceed 255 pixels.

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:5	W	Reserved
4	W	Reserved
3:0	W	Blank color – select one of 16-color LUT (0 is special for transparent)

**Character Command (For 1-bit RAM font)**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	1
6	W	Character Blinking effect 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	W	00 (Font type 00: 1-bit RAM Font 01: 4-bit RAM Font 1x: 2-bit RAM Font)
3:0	W	Character width (only for 1-pixel font, doubled when specifying double-width in Row/Blank command register) For 12x18 font: 0100: 4-pixel 0101: 5-pixel 0110: 6-pixel 0111: 7-pixel 1000: 8-pixel 1001: 9-pixel 1010: 10-pixel 1011:11-pixel 1100: 12-pixel For 18x12 Font (rotated) 0000: 4-pixel 0001: 5-pixel 0010: 6-pixel 0011: 7-pixel 0100: 8-pixel 0101: 9-pixel 0110: 10-pixel 0111: 11-pixel 1000: 12-pixel 1001:13-pixel 1010:14-pixel 1011:15-pixel 1100: 16-pixel 1101:17-pixel 1110:18-pixel

When using border/shadow/ effect, the width of the 1-bit font should at least 6 pixel.

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Character Select [7:0]

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	Foreground color Select one of 16-color from color LUT
3:0	W	Background color Select one of 16-color from color LUT (0 is special for transparent)

**Character command (For 2-bit RAM Font)**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	1
6	W	MSB of Foreground color 11, Background 00
5	W	1
4	W	MSB of Foreground color 10, Foreground 01
3:1	W	Foreground color 11 Select one of 8 color from color LUT Add Byte0 [6] as MSB for 16-color LUT.
0	W	Background color 00 Bit[2] Select one of 8 color from color LUT

Byte 1

Bit	Mode	Function
7:0	W	Character Select [7:0]

Byte 2

Bit	Mode	Function
7:6	W	Background color 00 Bit[1:0] Select one of 8 color from color LUT While 0 is special for transparent Add Byte0 [6] as MSB for 16-color LUT. Once we fill 0000 or 1000(MSB follow Byte0[6]), BG appears transparent.
5:3	W	Foreground color 10 Select one of 8 color from color LUT Add Byte0 [4] as MSB for 16-color LUT.
2:0	W	Foreground color 01 Select one of 8 color from color LUT Add Byte0 [4] as MSB for 16-color LUT.

**Character command (For 4-bit RAM font)**

Byte 0

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	1
6	W	Character Blinking effect 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	W	01

		(Font type 00: 1-bit RAM Font 01: 4-bit RAM Font 1x: 2-bit RAM Font)
3:0	W	(for Byte1[7] = 0) select one color from 16-color LUT as background (for Byte1[7] = 1) Red color level MSB 4 bits for 8 bits color level (LSB 4 bits are 1111)

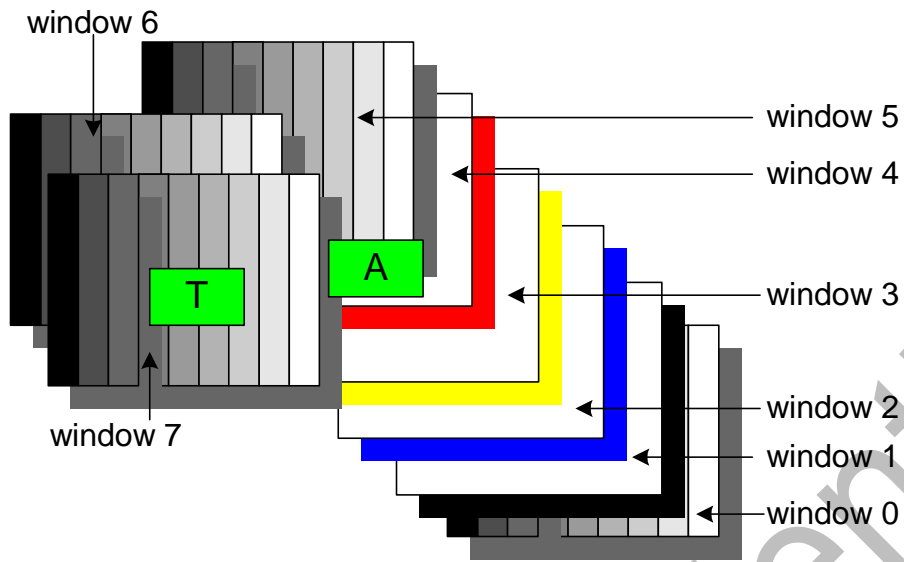
**Byte 1**

Bit	Mode	Function
7	W	0: 4bit Look Up Table, 0000'b is transparent. 1: 3bit specify R,G,B pattern, color level defined in Byte0[3:0],Byte2. One mask bit defines foreground or background.
6:0	W	Character Select [6:0]

- ! When 4-bit look-up table mode , color of column space is the same as background.
- ! When 4-bit look-up table mode and pixel value is 0000, and byte0[3:0]=0000 means transparent.
- ! When true color mode and pixel value is 0000 , it is transparent .

**Byte 2**

Bit	Mode	Function
7:4	W	(for Byte1[7] = 1) Green color level MSB 4 bits for 8 bits color level (LSB 4 bits are 1111)
3:0	W	(for Byte1[7] = 1) Blue color level MSB 4 bits for 8 bits color level (LSB 4 bits are 1111)



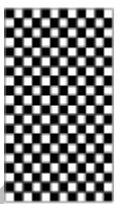
Display Priority

We have four windows with gradient and four windows without gradient, the window priority is as above, character should be always on the top layer of the window.

**Pattern gen.**

Use OSD to replace display pattern generator.

**Chess Board:** make a font as below



If we want to fill to the full 1280x1024 screen with character, we need 1280\*1024 pixels.

Required character is:

Using 12\*18 font

$$1280/12 = 106.7 \rightarrow 107$$

$$1024/18 = 56.9 \rightarrow 57$$

$$107*57 = 6099 \text{ character}$$

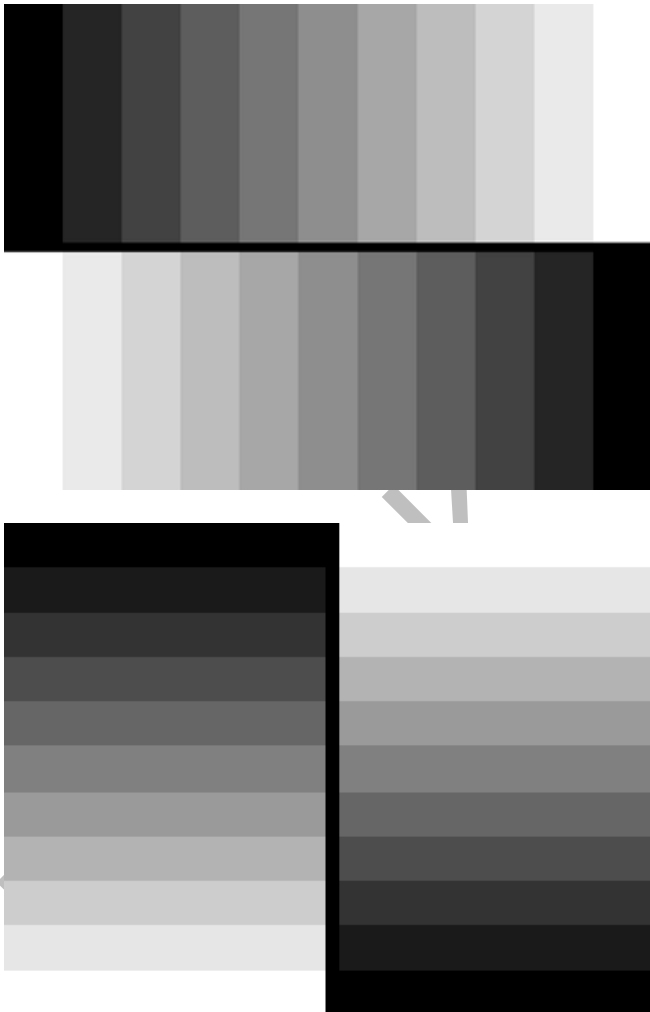


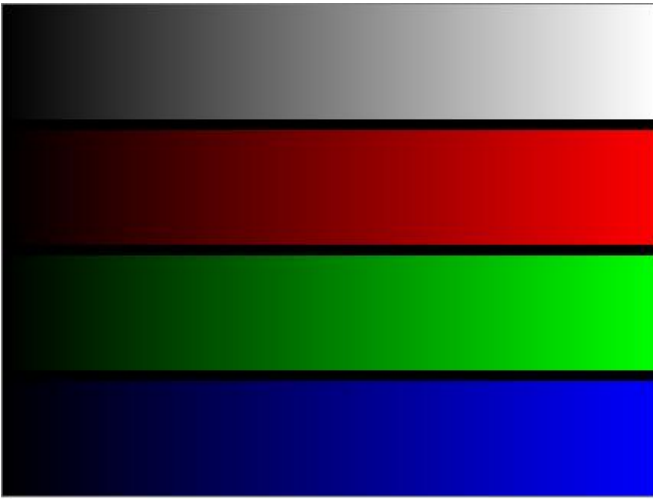
The required number of character map is larger than RAM size. We must turn on double width or double height function to reduce the half of character map.

So the basic unit to chessboard is 2x2 pixel. You can use larger chessboard instead of 2x2 pixels unit, such as 4x4 and so on.

### **Gray level**

We can display 256 gray level by gradient window, 8 and 16 gray level by character map. 32 and 64 gray level is not supported.





Realtek Confidential

## 5. Electric Specification

### DC Characteristics

Table 2 Absolute Maximum Ratings

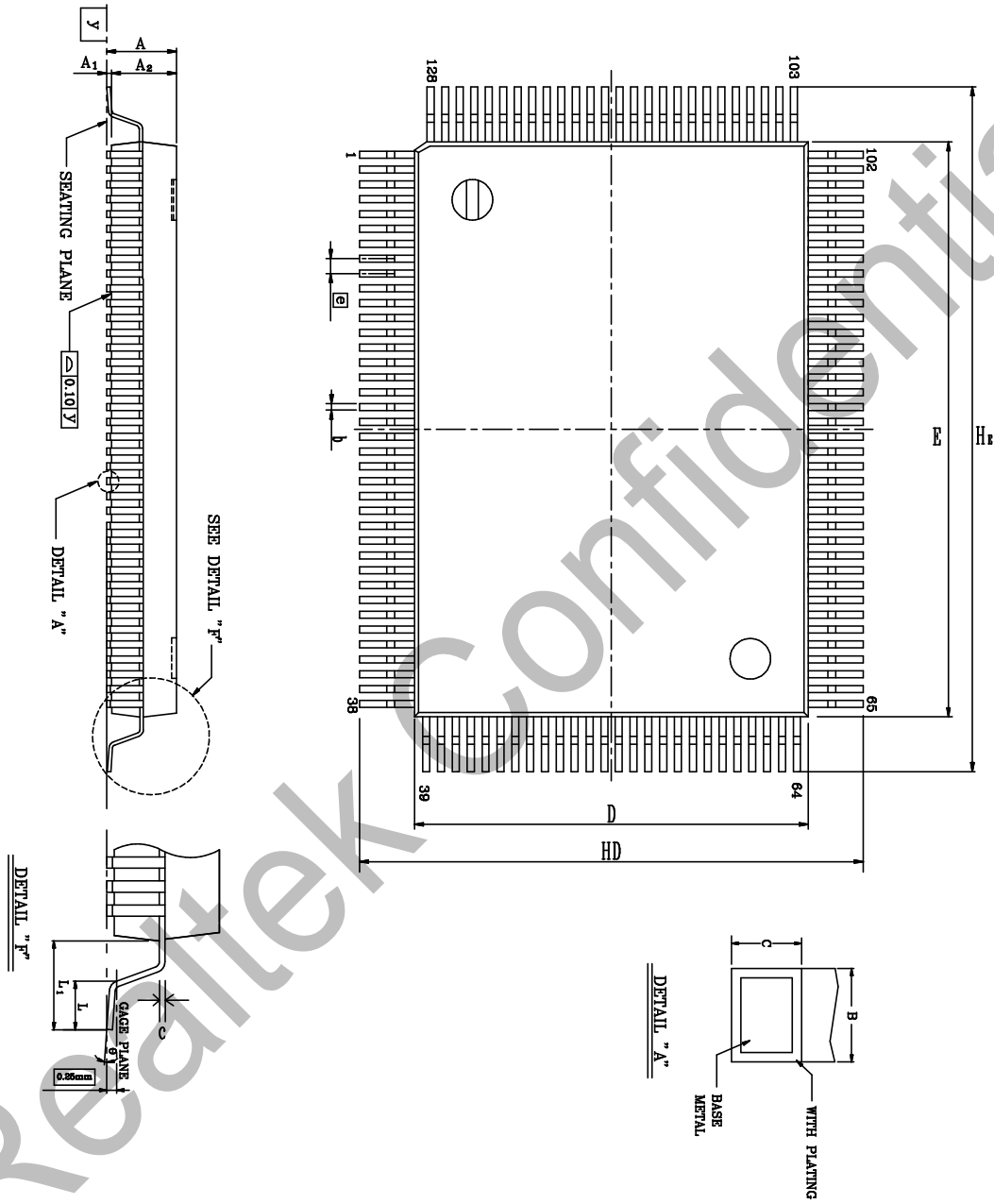
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Voltage on Input (5V tolerant)	$V_{IN}$	-1		5	V
Electrostatic Discharge	$V_{ESD}$			±2.5	kV
Latch-Up	$I_{LA}$			±100	mA
Ambient Operating Temperature	$T_A$	0		70	°C
Storage temperature (plastic)	$T_{STG}$	-55		125	°C
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Air)	$\theta_{JA}$			38	°C/W

Table 3 DC Characteristics/Operating Condition

(0°C <  $T_A$  < 70°C;  $V_{DD} = 3.3V \pm 0.3V$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage	$V_{DD}$	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Supply Current (All function on at 135M)	$I_{VDD}$ • digital supply $I_{DVCC}$ • DCLK PLL supply $I_{AVCC}$ • MCLK PLL supply $I_{PVCC}$				mA
Supply Current (Power Saving)	$I_{VDD}$ • digital supply $I_{DVCC}$ • DCLK PLL supply $I_{AVCC}$ • MCLK PLL supply $I_{PVCC}$				mA
Output High Voltage	$V_{OH}$	2.4		$V_{DD}$	V
Output Low Voltage	$V_{OL}$	GND		0.5	V
Input High Voltage	$V_{IH}$	2.0			V
Input Low Voltage	$V_{IL}$			0.8	V
I/O Pull-up resistance	$R_{PU}$	100		300	Ω
I/O Pull-down resistance	$R_{PD}$	50		150	Ω
Input Leakage Current ( $V_I = V_{CC}$ or GND)	$I_{LI}$	-10		+10	μA
Output Leakage Current ( $V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND)	$I_{LO}$	-20		+20	μA

**6. Mechanical Specification**  
**128 Pin Package**



**Note:**

Symbol	Dimension in inch			Dimension in mm		
	Min	Type	Max	Min	Type	Max
A	—		0.134	—	—	3.40
A <sub>1</sub>	0.004	0.010	0.036	0.10	0.25	0.91
A <sub>2</sub>	0.102	0.112	0.122	2.60	2.85	3.10
b	0.005	0.009	0.013	0.12	0.22	0.32
c	0.002	0.006	0.010	0.05	0.15	0.25
D	0.541	0.551	0.561	13.75	14.00	14.25
E	0.778	0.787	0.797	19.75	20.00	20.25
e	0.010	0.020	0.030	0.25	0.5	0.75
H <sub>D</sub>	0.665	0.677	0.689	16.90	17.20	17.50
H <sub>E</sub>	0.902	0.913	0.925	22.90	23.20	23.50
L	0.027	0.035	0.043	0.68	0.88	1.08
L <sub>1</sub>	0.053	0.063	0.073	1.35	1.60	1.85
y	—	—	0.004	—	—	0.10
θ	0°	—	12°	0°	—	12°

1.Dimension D & E do not include interlead

flash.

2.Dimension b does not include dambar

protrusion/intrusion.

3.Controlling dimension: Millimeter

4.General appearance spec. should be based

on final visual inspection spec.

TITLE : 128LD QFP ( 14x20 mm*2 ) PACKA			
-CU L/F, FOOTPRINT 3.2 r			
LEADFRAME MATERIAL			
APPROVE		DOC. NO.	530-ASS-P004
		VERSION	1
		PAGE	OF
CHECK		DWG NO	Q128 - 1
		DATE	MAR. 25.1997
REALTEK SEMI-CONDUCTOR C			

**7. Ordering Information**

The available RTD2553V series pin compatible products listed below:

Part Number	ADC	DVI	HDCP	Resolution	Output	Package
RTD2553V	210MHz ( 2 ports)	Yes	No	WUXGA/UXGA/WS XGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2533V	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2033V	165MHz (2 ports)	No	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2553VH	210MHz ( 2 ports)	Yes	Yes	WUXGA/UXGA/WS XGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2533VH	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	Yes	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP
RTD2553V-LF	210MHz ( 2 ports)	Yes	No	WUXGA/UXGA/WS XGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP (lead free)
RTD2533V-LF	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP (lead free)
RTD2033V-LF	165MHz (2 ports)	No	No	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP (lead free)
RTD2553VH-LF	210MHz ( 2 ports)	Yes	Yes	WUXGA/UXGA/WS XGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP (lead free)
RTD2533VH-LF	165MHz (2 ports)	Yes	Yes	SXGA/WXGA+	LVDS/RSDS/TTL	128 QFP (lead free)

\* lead free packages are available for above items with suffix -LF.